Crew mentioned in Book

Capt. Anthony Gifford

Mate Joel R. Howard — Went home Sept 19/41 - Met Bk Sarah Lee of Bristol Rg off Western Islands
Mr. Manchester 11/11/42 and her Mate took his place —
Mr. Hussey 2/8/43

B.S. Thos F. Gillman - Discharged 3/24/42 Callao.

Samuel A. Eddy

Steward Geo. Williams - died at Sea Oct 9/42

John Johnson 12/7/42

Chas Brown 10/29/43 Deserted at Lahaina — returned

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

23 July 1962
17 Bong Terrace
Mt. Holly, N.Jersey

New Bedford Whaling Museum
18 Johnny Cake Hill
New Bedford, Mass.

Dear Sirs:

Enclosed you will find a crew list of the ship "Benjamin Rush" out of Warren, Rhode Island. She sailed July 29th 1841.

Anthony Gifford	Master
Charles H Hussey	Mate
Samuel R. Eddy	2nd Mate
George L. Blood	3rd Mate
William G. Manchester	4th Mate
Charles Williams	Boatsteerer
Dean C. Wright *	Boatsteerer
Thos. F. Gilman (Dischrgd in Callio)	Boatsteerer
Wilbur P. Manchester	Boatsteerer
George Hayes	Cooper
William Bliss (Dischrgd Payta-sick)	Carpenter
John Cutts	Blacksmith
William Brown or Saml.Tuke or Tooke	Seaman
Bloomfield Thomas	Seaman
John Roberts	Seaman
George Coggeshall	Seaman
Charles Burns	Seaman
Edward Hooker	Seaman
Frederic Williams	Seaman
(JOSEPH) -> Joseph Jaques Esqr. (Run in Tombez)	Seaman
Edward Tuttle M.P.	Seaman
Jousoff A. Palmer	Seaman
William Rousmaniere	Seaman
James Sergent (Run in Callio)	Seaman
Stephen A. Briggs	Seaman
Benjamin Morgan (Run in Tombez)	Seaman
Alexander MacCasky	Seaman
George Williams (Died Oct. 8,1842)	Steward
Saml. Fowler	Cook
Joel Howard Green hand sent home from sea sick	
Shipped in Callio	
Benjamin Hanson (Shipped in Callio)	Seaman (Run in Tombez)
Charles Brown (Shipped in Callio)	Seaman or Thos. Stillman
Peter Thomas (Shipped in Callio)	Seaman
Shipped in Payta	
Albert H. Price or A.S.H.Prindle	Seaman
James Hawley (Made Boatsteerer Jan. 21, 1843)	Seaman
John Johnson	Seaman
Henry Wright	Steward

Stephen Gifford -- Captains Son

*Dean C. Wright was my Great-Great Grandfather and the author of the Log Book which I have in my possession. This crew list may be added to your log No. 370 as you requested. If I can be of any further service to you, please contact me.

Sincerely,

William D. Hollerton

Samuel R Eddy's Book.

August.
1841

Sailed in the Ship Benjamin Rush
Saturday July 31st 1841. wind N. E.

Anthony Gifford
Master

Bound to the Pacific Ocean on a
Whaling Voyage

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION
#370

An Abstract of a Journal
Kept On board Ship
Benjamin Rush. of Warren.
R. I. — Anthony Gifford.
Master
Bound on a Whaleing Voyage.
From Warren towards Cape Horn
and the Pacific Ocean. or Elsewhere.
by Samuel R Eddy.
Commencing.
Saturday July 31st 1841

At 5. Oclock A. M. we have Short. and got under way with light winds from E. N. E. and hazy. at 10. the Pilot leaves. we go to sea with all sorts of sails on board. leaving Home get the anchors secured and the Boats

Sunday the 1st
Sunday August 1st

Comes in with fresh breezes from E. N. E. to N. E. take in sail as required. at 9. P. M. took in fore & Main Topsail. Close reef the Main & latter Topsail part Strong breezes. laying to under Close reef Topsail

Monday the 2d

Comes with strong breezes from N. E. laying to under close reef Main Topsail and Fore Sail latter part More Moderate. Employed getting Boats Make Many Sail Steer Courses Repaired the Larboard Boat

5

Journal of a Voyage from Warren

Tuesday August 3d 1841

These 24 hours have fine weather & from Steer Top gallant sails set. employ fitting Boats &c

Wednesday the 4th

Commences with moderate weather from Steer employ fitting boats latter part the same.

Thursday the 5th

Commences with moderate breezes from Steer employ fitting boats & latter part employ fitting. rigging

Friday the 6th

These 24 hours the weather and employment much the same, being at work behind with the Journal. dont recollect all particulars

Saturday the 7th

Commences with moderate weather from Steer watch employ Ships duty. latter part rainy in squalls.

Sunday the 8th

Comes in with squally weather with rain shorten sail as required. by 8 Oclock have her under double reef Fore & Main Topsail. latter part sound find 5 feet water.

Monday the 9th

Comes in with strong breezes from Steer E.N.E. under two reef Topsails. latter part the same set Main Topsail wind about S. West

Tuesday the 10th

Comes in with fresh breezes from S.W. Stand under two reef Topsails E by S. latter part steer E.S.E. set fib, Makes Spun yarn.

towards Cape Horn on board Ship B. Rush

Wednesday August 11th 1841

Commences with fine breezes from the Westward steer E.N.E. latter part. Unsets the same

Lat
Long

Thursday the 12th

These 24 hours last have light winds and pleasant weather from about S.W. steer E.N.E. Topgallant sails set. very Black Petrel Sail.

Lat
Long

Friday the 13th.

Comes in with pleasant weather from N. West steer E.N.E. 2 sails in sight. Watch employed Ships duty. Latter part the same steer E by S.

Lat
Long

Saturday the 14th.

Comes in with moderate breezes from about N.W. N. steer East. at 4 oclock lower the boat for exercise. Sun set take in T.G.s & Mizn tgalt sails. latter part very light winds.

Lat
Long

Sunday the 15th.

Begins with light winds and pleasant weather from N.N.W. steer East. tgalt sails set. Black cut for provisions. lower for Black Fish latter part. weather about the same steer E by S.

Lat
Long

Monday the 16th.

Comes in with little light winds and pleasant weather from about West. steer E by S. latter the same.

Tuesday the 17th.

Comes in with light winds and pleasant weather from West. steer E by South. Middle. Calm. Latter part. at day saw two sails. have rain squalls at 6. boat down go to the ships. Capt Lettys in Hornet. prove to be the Barque Clifford for N.Y.

Wednesday the 18th.

Comes in with light winds and pleasant weather from the Westward steer E.N.E. at noon set heave aback. latter strong breezes take in Stay sails & Mizn Topsails. steer E.N.E.

Journal of a Voyage from Warren

Thursday August 19th 1841.

Commences with strong breezes from W.S.W. Wore ship E.N.E. under 2 reef'd Maintopsail and Jib, sails but soon set more moderate hazey weather. latter part light airs from S.W. Steer E. by S. Lat Long 39 ends

Friday the 20th.

Comes in with light airs from W.S.W. steer E. by S. hauls to E.S.E. Middle and latter part Calm Lower the Boats for exercise Shake us Shark Lat Long

Saturday the 21st.

Comes in light airs and pleasant weather from Eastward steer East. latter. wind West steer E.S.E. saw Campeu

Sunday the 22.

Comes in with moderate breezes and Cloudy weather from W.N.W. latter E.N.E. Spoke Brig Lewis of Appleton. 9 A.M. Lost sight of Provincetown. latter part Steer N.E.

Monday the 23.

Begins with light airs and pleasant weather from E.N.E. steer S.E. Spoke Brig Cranberry. Boston. Sun set. take in light sails. put to Main sails. latter part strong breezes. East to E.S.E. 4 A.M. No 2 reef Topsails. 8. brake out 3 sails in sight

Tuesday the 24th

Comes in with moderate breezes from E.S.E. heard the Land in sight. Wake to employ breaking out. at 4 saw Sport. Shake reef out Topsails Steer W.S.W. sails at 2. A.M. saw Thrum Head N.E. Sun rise saw Land ahead. brake out Fore Hatch. this ends three 24 hours.

Wednesday the 25th

Comes in with fresh breezes from E.S.E. steer E.N.E. Flores & Corvo in sight. Sun set shorten sail. finish stowing off. Middle and latter squally with rain. Wind veering from S.E. to S.W. Sail in sight. Land &c. &c.

towards Cape Horn On board Ship B. K.

Thursday the 26th

Commences with squally and rainy weather from S.S.W. to head S. E. & Middle part the same head West. reef the Topsails. Latter part pleasant wind the same steer Ship head S. E. make sail Land in sight

Friday the 27th.

Comes in with pleasant weather and Moderate breezes from S.S.W. to head S. E. set the Topgallant sail Flores and Corvo in sight. Middle part wind S.W. steer S.S.E. Latter part the same. lose the Land

Saturday the 28th

Comes in with pleasant weather and light winds from S.W. steer S.E. Middle and Latter part Calms.

Sunday the 29th

Comes in with pleasant weather and Calms. Yards on the Caps. Middle the same. W.b.N. light breeze from S.W. steer S. E by E. set sail

Monday the 30th.

Comes in with light breezes from S.W. steer S.E by E all sail set. At 12 saw Brest ahead. latter part Spoke an Canoe with Ships Thos Butler. 46 days from Rio Janeiro Homeward Bound 36 days. Lat 38.28 Land in sight. Already

Tuesday the 31st.

Comes in with Moderate weather from N.W. & head East for the Land. then set Each ships stood off. Capts return. Latter part Wind dies for the Land Capt goes on shore. light airs and baffling.

September. Wednesday the 1st. 1841

Comes in with light winds and rain. Capt on shore Sun set returns. up helm & to for sea. Mizen sail strong breezes. S.S.E. 2 O'clock Boat ships sun rise. Moderate & sail run for the land. at 11. light airs. Capt goes on shore to finish

Remarks On board Ship Benj

September Thursday the 2d 1841
Commences with light Airs. Ships laying off and on. the Isle of Anguilla. distant. at 12 past 2. Barge Comes off with potatoes Onions Cabbage pigs Grapes Apples Eggs &c. at 5 the Capt comes. upt helm bid to Seal. Steer S. by E. spoke Tuscarora Cold Spring. Rec Star S.S.E. sun rise Star S. E by E all sail set -

Friday the 3d. Comes in with strong breezes from the Eastward. Take Two reefs in the Topsails latter part more moderate. let one reef out Topsails.

Saturday the 4th. Comes in with fresh breezes from Eastward. Steer E. by E. under single reef Topsails. latter part more moderate shake reef out Topsails set Topgallantsails. and so on.

Sunday the 5th. Comes in with fresh breezes from E.N.E. Take in Topgallantsails. Sun Set. & reef Topsails. Moderate more moderate latter part set Topsails. Inc. Topgallantsails.

Monday the 6th. Comes in with fine breezes from E.N.E. head North. Sun set taken in Topgallantsails. latter part Much the Same

Tuesday the 7th Comes in with fine breezes from East. head E.N.E. latter part Much the Same

Wednesday the 8th Comes in with fine breezes from the Eastward. head E.N.E. Moderate and latter part Much the same. Hailed a Pilot

Thursday the 9th.
Comes in with fine breezes from Eastward. head E.N.E. Moderate and latter part light airs. Received Potatoes

Friday the 10th. Comes in with light airs and Calms. latter part light airs from E.N.E. Ships in sight to the Windward Received 81

Journal of Events. Sept. 1844

Saturday September 10th 1844
Commences with light airs from S.S.E. steer S.S.E. middle and latter part light airs from E. steer S.S.E.

Sunday the 11th. Comes in with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steer S.S.W. Sail in sight. Middle and latter part fresh breezes. steer S.S.E. winds from the Northward.

Monday the 12th. Comes in with fresh breezes from Northward. steer S.S.E. Middle hey Gore and Injy Topsails. latter part fresh breezes steer South.

Tuesday the 13th. Comes in with fresh breezes from S.S.E. steer W. West. Sunset, furled in mizn and Injy topsail. Hauled to Seaward. W. West. latter Winds veer steered one Southerly. Sounds.

Wednesday the 14th. Comes in with fresh breezes from N.N.E. steer Southerly. latter part much the

Thursday the 15th. Comes in with fresh breezes from from N.N.E. steer South. middle part steer S. by E. latter part steer South by East.

Friday the 16th. Comes in with fine breezes from N.N.E. steer Southerly. Middle part the same. Winds Hazy. at 10 min past 11. spoke Brig Laurel Lee Capt Bly. of Bristol 10 Days out 125 Bbls. Capt B. boarded us Lat 16.

Saturday the 17th. Comes in with Moderate winds from N.N.E. steer by the wind to the Eastd. and at 4 P.M. Capt G. boarded the Lee latter part Bouyed in sight weather Same as the same

Sunday the 18th. Comes in with light winds and Calms. at 4. p.m. the Capt G. boards the Bouy latter part light winds from about N. West. at 8. A.M. to the L. Lee. Capt Comes On board. the Brig exchanges with him. takes Joe & Rd Howard with him to go Home, with all his goods and chattels.

And Abstract of a Journal kept

Monday the 20th September 1841. Comes in with light winds and pleasant weather from about S.W. at 5. O'clock Capt Bly returns to his Ship for Home, taking with him One sick Man and Clothes and Letters. And hauls our wind to the Westward latter part much the same. Sail on

Tuesday the 21st. Comes in with light winds from about S.W. head of S.S.E. and S.E. latter Much the same. head to westward on the wind

Wednesday the 22d. Comes in with light winds from S.W by W. Track W.N.W. Tack ship head N.N.E. Middle and latter Much the same.

Thursday the 23d. Comes in with light winds from S.W. head S.S.E. Middle part wind round to N.W. about keep off S.W. by South set Royals latter part fit T.G. Stay sails and set it. thus end

Friday the 24th comes in with fine breezes from about N.W. steer S.W by S. Daily sail set Middle the two Saw Finn Back first Whale seen since leaving Home. latter part fit lower Stunsail set it wind baffling from North to N. East.

Saturday the 25th. Comes in with light wind from N.E. steer S.W by S. Sun set light airs from S.E. take in Stunsails 8 O'clock. settle the Topsails on the cap. Calm. Middle part light airs from S.S.E. Make sail. latter fine breezes.

Sunday the 26th. Comes in with light winds and rainy weather from S.E. head S.S.E. 2 O'clock wind S.S.W. Clear Ship head West. Middle part light airs Calm. Latter part at 5.6.7. heavy rains and clear

Monday the 27th. Comes in with fine weather from S.E. 3 sail in sight. Middle part wind N. rainy at times S.S.W. latter part wind N. to N.E. 5 sail in sight. 4 sail on

On board Ship Benj. Rush. 1841.

Tuesday Sept 28th. 1841. Comes in with pleasant weather from N.E. Stee S.S.W. all sail set. 6 Sails in sight. Comes squally with rain. latter part moist weather from Northward & Eastward S.S.W.

Wednesday the 29th. Comes in with light winds from N.E. hauls to S.E. head S.S.W. fresh breezy latter part. rainy weather from Southward. Catch 12 bbls of water. Clears away pleasant. light airs Calm

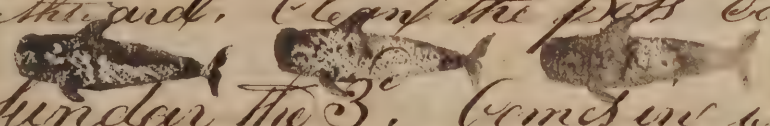
5 Sails in sight

Thursday the 30th. Comes in with Cloudy weather and heavy squalls from S.W. middle part pleasant from S.W.S.W. latter pleasant from about West. Calm

Friday October 1st. 1841. Comes in with light airs and Calms. Middle and latter the same at 9 A.M. Lower for Black Fish. Chase till 30 Minits past 11. get nothing. light airs from East. Sails in sight.

Saturday the 2. October. 1841. Comes with pleasant weather and Calms. Blacks Fish in sight and as they expect to lower for them I shall write no more till the 24 hours is ended, &c. &c.

— And so we did lower for them at 2 Oclock or thereabouts. and struck several 2. to the Starboard. One to the bow boat. took them in & stowed them. latter part. Moderate breezes from the Southward. Clear the pots commence boiling.



Sunday the 3. Comes in with moderate breezes from Southward. Somewhere employ boiling Sunset finish. rainy weather. Clears away towards Morning rains again. ends pleasant. Wind S.W.

Monday the 4th. First 10 hours rainy, wind veering from S.W. to W.N.W. at 11 Oclock clears away pleasant. wind from S.W. inclining to the Westward. light breezes. 9 Oclock wind S.W. and pleasant. Thus ends these 24 hours.

Remarks Onboard Ship Benjamin

Tuesday October 5th 1841. Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.Southward. 3. O'clock. S.S.E. Vere Ships. rainy 4. Calm. haul up the Courses. 8. light airs S.E. by S latter part pleasant weather from S. S.E. by S.

Wednesday the 6th. Comes in with pleasant weather and fine breezes from S.E. by South head S.W. by S. Middle and latter part S.S.East 8. 10. Vere Ship

Thursday the 7th. Comes in with pleasant weather from South. have a light shower during the afternoon Middle pleasant wind Cants Westerly. latter part Much the same

Friday the 8th. Comes in with pleasant weather from S.S.W. head S.E. and S.E. by S. employ'd as usual. latter part wind South. 1 Vere Ship head S.S.W

Saturday the 9th. Comes in with light breezes from South. head W.S.W. employ'd Making Fly gib boom and other duty. Middle part at 3. O'clock wind S.S.W. 1 Vere Ship head S.E. by S.S.E. latter wind S.

Sunday the 10th. Begins with Moderate breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. at 2. Vere Ships head S.E. Sunset steering in S. 11. wind South 1 Vere Ship head W.S.W. latter part Same

Monday the 11th. Comes in with Moderate breezes from South to S. by W. head W.S.W. Middle latter part the Same

Tuesday the 12th. Comes in with Moderate breezes from South. to S. by E. head S.W. by W. 6. W.S.W. latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E. at Noon got an Altitude. which was 82. 22. Dec 7. 26. Southward from pole Dist 8. 48 Long. at this time 20 ½ Circumstance Seldom Sun Sun 82, 22 7, 26 on the line at the Ship of the Sun, Lat. 0. 0. 0

Wednesday the 13th. Comes in with fresh breezes from S.S.E. head S.W. East Corner this side the line. Middle and latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E. Steer S.W. and S.W. by W. So ends.

Rush. Ch. Gifford Master. bound to Sea.

Thursday October the 14th 1841. Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E. steer S.b.W. by Co. One point free Middle and latter part the Same. fit new July fil Rigging

Friday the 15th. Comes in with fresh breezes from S.E. steer S.W. by W. employ'd fitting July fil Rigging. latter part fresh breezes from S.E. Course S.b.W. by W. set Top Mast Studding sail.

Saturday the 16th. Comes in with fresh breezy from S.E. steer S.W. by W. latter part steer S. West.

Sunday the 17th Comes in with fresh breezes from S.E. Steer S.W. at 6 P.M. haul up S.W. by South. Middle and latter part about the Same Pleasant Weather Lat 10. 27 Long 2

Monday the 18th. Comes in with fair Weather from about E.S.E. steer S.W. by S. 4 o'Clock saw White Waters. ahead. proves to be nothing for us, latter Much the Same Lat 12. 43 Long 30. 3C

Tuesday the 19th. Comes in with Moderate breezes from about E.S.E. steer S.W. by S. Middle part wind East latter the Same.

Wednesday the 20th. Comes in with Moderate breezes from about East. steer S.b.W. by S. at 4 O'clock saw White Waters, proves of Fins back, middle and latter part the wind N.E. Fit rigging to fil boom. &C So ends these 24 hours

Thursday the 21st. Comes in with moderate breezes from N.E. steer S.W. by S. employ'd fit New Guys to the fil boom at 4 take in Studding sails. haul up W. by S. latter part light airs from East. steer W. by S. thus ends these 24.

Friday the 22d. Comes in with light airs from East. haul N.N.E. Steer W. by S. 3 O'clock saw White Water. raise a sail 5. tack Ship ran for her. Sun set Sperm her but spoke her not. Veer Ships head W. by S. fresh breezes latter part saw Sperm Whales — tack think going quick Wonderland Lat 18.35 Long 35.34

Saturday the 23d. Comes in with fresh breezes from N.N.E. steer W.S.W. Sunset haul up Courses. Sounded at 2 hours aback. Lat 18.50 Long 38.9 Depth of Water 70 fathoms Middle and latter part more Moderate make sail Veer Ships head W. by S. set Top gallant sails. Lat 18.50 Long

Remarks On board Ship Benjamin Rush of

Sunday October 24th 1841. Comes in with fresh breezes from about N.N.E. head West. saw a small fishing vessel. hauld aback & sounded find bottom 30 fathoms. on the Abrolhos banks. Our ships steer South. at 4. light breezes. haul up E.S.E. Sun set sounded get 30 fathoms, at 10. wind hauls South. at 12 sounded again get 45 fathoms. 2 reef topsails. latter fair & mainsail

Monday the 25th. Comes in with fresh breezes and Heavy Southerly from South. heads E.S.E. under double reef topsails at 10. Moderate set topsails tacks ship latter part wind hauls Easterly head S.S.W. heavy swell running.

Tuesday the 26th. Begins with fresh breezes from about E.S.E. steer S.S.W. 8 o'clock wind East. steer S by E. 10. reef topsails & mizn topsail 11. pass a Brig steering N. latter part more moderate set whole topsails topgallant sails & top mast stunsails. wind N.E. steer S.S.W. thus ends these 24 hours. pleasant.

Wednesday the 27th. Comes in with moderate breezes from about N.N.E. steer S.S.W. at 4 o'clock take in stays'l & mizn topgallantsails. Mainsail. mizn topsail & fore steer S. by W. middle part strong breezes N. latter steer S.S.W. shift over stunsail. latter part strong breezes. at 6. wind W.N.W. take in topgallantsails reef topsail fair

Thursday the 28th. Comes in with fresh breezes and stormy. from about W.N.W. steer S.S.W. reef mizn topsail set it set Mainsail and fore at 4 o'clock haul up S. W by S. Moderate. more Moderate W.S.W. set topsails main topgallant sail. latter part fresh breezes S.W. take in topgallants Lat 25. 69

Friday the 29th. Begins with strong breezes from S.West. single reef fore & mizn topsails. head E.S.E. Moderate part pleasant and cold. latter the same set topgallantsails wind South. steer ship

Saturday the 30th. Comes in with fresh breezes from South. head W.S.W. sun set wind S.S.E. head S.W. & by S. hooks reefs out topsails. part mizn top sail send down reefed set topsail. latter part wind W.S.W. head South. send down main topsail

Sunday the 31st. Comes in with light airs from W.S.W. head South. Unmoor main topsail. & bend it set it. wind S.W. head S.S.E. Moderate. latter part light airs from Southward head W.S.W. and S.W. Lat 27. 30 saw sail to the Leeward

Warren R. I. C. Gifford Master. bound to Pacific Ocean

Monday November 1st 1841. Comes in with fine weather light breezes from E. S. E. head S. W. at 4. O'clock Moderate breezes from S. E. set Top Mast Staysail Jib set L. Stunsail. fore sail wind about East. set Top G. sails. Middle part fresh breezes from E. N. E. fore T. & Mizn Topgallantsails, Main sail. latter Squally from N. E. take in Stunsails. Split T. Topsail Close reef it. reef Mizn Topsail. Strong breezes

Lat
Long

Tuesday the 2d. Comes in with strong breezes from N. E. steer S. W. & W. reef Topsail. Furl the Mizen Topsail. 4. O'clock heavy Squalls with rain thunder and lightning. at 10. wind hauls S. W. clears away cold brace up head S. S. E. 4. wind West. latter part. fit Topsail to Spanker boom. Get up Fore Topsail.

Lat 31. 20
Long 40. 19

Wednesday the 3. Comes in with strong breezes from S. W. head S. S. E. employ fit new T. Topsail. reeve new Main braces. at 8 O Minutes past 4. Cooper falls Overboard, Lower the L. Boat take him in. latter part. Weather the same. at 5. O'clock kill Hog dress him. Send down Mizn Royal Yard and Mast, after breakfast. Send down Fore and Main Royals. Unbend Fore Topsail reeve some new rigging.

Lat 32. 10
Long

Thursday the 4th. Begins with strong breezes from S. W. head W. S. E. employ'd. Bend new Fore Topsail reeve new rigging alter Main brace pendants, &c. set fib latter part More Moderate. prepare for Cape Horn

Lat
Long

Friday the 5th. Comes in More Moderate. set Main Staysail fib. Bonk out for water. latter part. Clear with Moderate breezes from W. S. W. set Whole Topsails, Main Topgallant Sail fit for Fore brace Pendants reeve new Fore brace & Main Topsail do

Lat
Long

Saturday the 6th. Comes in with light breezes from W. S. W head S. S. W. break out Main and After hold for Sails and rigging. Middle part fine breezes from N. N. West S. W. at 4. Hard heavy Squalls from W. S. W. Close reef Topsails fore & Mainsail part foot rope on Main Topsail Yard. latter part fit new Cross Jack new Topsail haulyards. Shake out one reef. fit Block Stops for Sails

Lat 34. 56
Long

Sunday the 7th. Comes in with Moderate breezes from about W. N. W. at 8 O'clock wind W. S. W. Middle part wind West head S. S. W. Shake reef out Main Topsail latter part More Moderate from about N. W. steer S. W. by W. set the whole Topsails Mainsail Main Topgallantsail

Lat 35. 59. Long 38. 00

Onboard Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Monday November the 8th. 1841. Comes in with Moderate breezes from about N.W. Steer S.W. by W. 8. Oclock fresh breezes from N.N.W. Steer W.S.W. Take in No. 1. Gallt Sail & reef the Topsails take in Mainsail. 9. Oclock. Strong Gales from W.S.W. all Sail in to close reef Main Topsail & Foresails. have rain. Latter part set close reef'd Topsail

Lat 36. 56
Long

Tuesday the 9th. Comes in with Strong Gales from W.S.W head South. 2. Oclock heavy Squalls with Rain Veer Ship head N.W. take in Fore Topsail Foresail & Main Spencer. 8. 4 clears away. Set F. Spencer. Latter Strong Gales & heavy Sea S.W.

Lat 36. 18

Wednesday the 10th. Comes in with Strong Gales and a hay Sea from S.W. head W.N.W. and N.W. under Close reef'd Main Topsail. Fore and Main Spencer. Latter part Thro Moderate. set reef Courses double reef'd & Main Topsail. Watch employ'd fitting New Main Topsail Mainsail &c. Wind S.W.

Thursday the 11th. Comes in More Moderate. from about S.S.W. Head West. Shake reef out Courses. Watch employ'd fitting Sails 8. 4. bend New Main Topsail. Break out for Water. Beef Molasses. flour. and Wood. Sun Set. Wind South. at 4. Oclock A.M. More Moderate from S.S.E. Steer W. by S. Shake reef out Topsails Set Main & Gallt Sails. Latter part Moderate. and light Winds from S.E. and East Steer W.S.W. Watch employ'd fitting Sails &c. &c.

Friday the 12th. Comes in with light Winds from about N.East. Steer N.N.W. Watch employ'd bending New Mainsail Reeve New Lanyards to Fore Topmast Backstays Set them up at 6. Lower boat for Turtle No get him. at 7. saw Land Bank Latter part light breezes from about North. to N.W. Steer to S.W. All Sail set. Watch set up Main rigging Starboard Side. See plenty Shrimps. one Sail in sight on our Starboard bow.

Lat
Long

Saturday the 13th. Comes in with light Winds and pleasant Weather from about N.W. Steer W.S.W. Watch set up Starboard Main T. Mast Riggin. Winds hauls Northerly. Two Sails in sight one a head one on our Lee. 5. Oclock Wind about N.W. 12. Winds N.E. Latter part strong breezes. take in Topgallt Sails Mainsail & Gib. 2 reef'd & hoist Topsails. at 30 Minits past 11. Carry away Main T. Yard in the Slings. All hands get the piece down

A. Gifford Master, South of the Line bound for Cape Horn

Sunday November 14th. 1841. These 24 hours Comes in with strong Gales from about N.E. to N.N.E. Steer S.W. by W. all hands employ'd getting down the Main Topsail and Yard. Close reef'd Topsail. 2. o'clock get Dinner. take in the Boat and Waiste Boat. 20. Minits past 3. Watch go below. turns up the Larboard Boat. Middle part strong Gales. about West. Take in Fore & Mizen Topsails. haul out the Spencer reef Foresail fore & it. latter part strong Gales and heavy Sea. laying under the Spencer Lat 38. Long

Monday the 15th. Comes in with strong Gales from. E. to N.E. heavy Sea running partly ships Sea's in the Cambouse. Set the Main Topsail Close reef'd. take the upper Studdel Sail. latter part more Moderate. set reef Foresail. all Hands employ'd fitting a New Main Topsail Yard. so ends Lat 39. 05 Long 44. 42

Tuesday the 16th. Comes with strong Gales from about West. to N.W.S.W. heads with our Starboard tacks on board. all Hands. fitting New Yard. Mending Topsail &c. at about 5 o'clock. Send the New Yard aloft. with new parrel. ropes. bend the Topsail. & set Close reef'd Main Topsails. 12. Shake reef out Topsails and Foresail. set Mainsail. at 30 Minits past 7. o. Mn. close reef Topsails. fore & Mainsail. 10. fore & Mizen Topsail reef Foresail. Watch employ'd heaks out Sail room. get up preventer braces. Mn'd. sail Lat 39. 56 Long

Wednesday the 17th Comes in with strong Gales from West heads S.S.E. under close reef Main Topsail reef Fore sail. Mn. Spencer. heak out 4. holes for Water a Sorry Job. Squalls of Rain. & lights up a little Set close reef'd Main & Mizen Topsail. 10. Squally with lightning. take in Mizen Topsail. 2. take in Main Topsail latter part wind S.S.W. set Main & Mizen Topsails. Veers Ship heads West. Lat 40. 15 Long

Thursday the 18th. Comes in with strong Gales S.S.W. heads West. under close reef Topsails reef Foresail Main Spencer. 6. o'clock saw five Right Whales at 9. o'clock have a heavy Squall from about South. take in Fore & Mizen Topsails. Middle and latter part strong Gales from about South heads about West to N. & S.W. under close reef Main Topsail. reef Foresail. Main & Spencer. close Mizen. 10. o. Mn. set Fore & Spencer. thus ends these 24 hours. Strong Gales and a heavy Sea from about South. Lat 39. 22 Long 44. 15

Remarks On board Ship Benj. Austin.

Friday November 19th 1841. Commences with strong gales and pleasant weather from about South head to the NWestward. under close reef'd Main Topsail reef Foresail Fore & Main Spencer. Sun set see Finn Back. Middle part more moderate latter at 5. A.M. set Foresail. Fore & Mizn Topsail. Spanker No Sail 10. get out Waiste Boat. set Whole Topsails & Main T. G. sail

Lat 39. 08
Long

Saturday the 20th. Comes in with moderate weather from South head N.S.W. Watch employ on rigging Capt & Blacksmith mend rudder Joint. this P.M. saw several Right Whales. and Fin Backs. 5. Oclock take off Round House fit the rudder. Middle and latter part light winds South. Blacksmith to work on Hodge no alt.

Sunday the 21st. Comes in with light airs and Calms. this P.M. took our Anchors on the boat. Blacksmith it. at 4. Oclock heave out for water. this P.M. saw fin back and Right Whales. at 10. a very light air from N.N.W. brace Around Yards W. light breezes. Make Sail. latter part moderate breezes N.W. steer W.S.W.

Lat 40. 08
Long 48. 10

Monday the 22d. Comes in with moderate breezes from N.W. steer W.S.W. 2. Oclock steer S.W. by W. see Fin Back. latter part pleasant with moderate breezes from N.N.W. steer W.S.W. all Sail. Watch employ get out Waste Boat heave out Fore Hold for Wood. Water &c. fill empty casks with salt Water. prepare for Cape Horn. this ends.

Lat
Long

Tuesday the 23d. Comes in with moderate weather from about N.W. & Fine steer S.W. by W. Watches employ heave out Fore Hold, stow off Middle part pleasant light airs. latter part moderate breezes. N.W. All hands employ'd heave out Fore & Main Hatchways. stow Coolers Fore hatch. towards Noon weather inclines to be Gale.

Lat 42. 00
Long 52. 07

Wednesday the 24th. Comes in fresh breezes from about N.W. all hands employ'd breaking out and stowing down. heaving things most needed most at hand. 6. Oclock finish. double reef Topsails. take in Waiste boat Main Decks. Middle part moderate set Main Topsl Sail. Latter part light winds from N.W. heave out the After hold for beef. Pork Molasses flour &c. at 30. Minits past 11. springs upon breezes from about E.S.E. steer S.S.W. by W. thus ends.

Lat 42.52 Lond 53.33

A. Gifford. Master. Bound towards Cape Horn.

Thursday November 25th. 1841. Commences with pleasant weather and moderate breezes from about S.E. to S.E. by S. Watch employd. put the Bow Boat overhead Waist Boat on the Trysworks. Cask Spars. Scuttle Butt &c. Opn 2. bbls. Beef one of Pork. Latter part pleasant with light airs from about N.E. by E. head N.W. Watch employd fitting Crew Fore T. Gallant Rigging. Thus ends these 24 hours Very pleasant.
Lat 43. 09
Long 54. 58

Friday the 26th. Comes in with light Winds and pleasant weather from N.E. by E. head N.W. Watch employd fitting Fore T. Gallant Rigging. 2. Oclock Wind Canto Westerly Over Ship Head S. by W. 6. employd putting Rigging Over Mast head. light breeze from N.N.W. Steer S.W. by W. 8. finish set the Sail. Middle part fresh breezes. take in Mizz T. G. Sail. 5. take in Fore T. G. Sail. 6 Quarter Deep 7 G. Sail. 6. put one Reef in Mizz Topsail. Noticed Blue Water. 11. put 2 Reefs in the Fore & 1 in the Main Topsail. Thus ends these 24 hours with strong breezes and thick weather. Noticed Green Water.
Lat 44. 24
Long 58.

Saturday the 27th. Comes in with fresh breezes and thick weather from N.N.W. Steer S.W. by W. under single reef Topsails and Courses &c. 4. Oclock set Main T. Gallantsail. 6. see Spout Middle part. Weather the Sea 40 fathoms Wind N.W. latter part at 8. clears away. down boat. Sounded. Shake reefs out Topsails. Wind Veers South. Thus ends these 24 hours Clear and pleasant. Wind S. by W.
Lat 45. 25
Long 60. 25

Sunday the 28th Comes in with pleasant weather and light Winds from S.W. head S.S.E. all Sails. Watch employd Various duties. 4. Oclock Spoke the L. Boat Sounded Got 70 fathoms and one Dog fish. Wind S.S.W. 30 Minits past 8. Wind South. Tack Ship Stand with Larboard Tacks to Westward. 10. Wind S.S.E. 12. S.S.W. 4. S.W. latter part pleasant. 10. Veer S.W. by S. Wind South. 12. Moderate breezes S.W. to W.S.W. All hands set. Thus ends Sound 65 fathoms
Lat 45. 12
Long 61. 11.

Monday the 29th. Comes in with Moderate breezes from W.S.W. head South. See Spouts of different kinds. Sound at 8. Oclock the Wind N.N.W. Steer S.W. by W. Middle part pleasant. the Wind Canto to the Westward. 5. Oclock D.W. break out for Flour. Sounded Got 60 fathoms. set Fore Top Gallant Sail. Latter part pleasant Weather from N.W. set up the Fore T. G. Rigging &c. &c. Thus ends
Lat 46. 13
Long 63.

Remarks On board Ship Benj. Rush of Nantucket

Tuesday November 30th. 1841. Commences with pleasant weather and moderate breezes from N. N. W. Steer S. W. by S. Watch employed Ships duty. Rattle down Fore Topg. Rigging &c. at 8 Oclock Strong breezes. Take in Topg. sail Mainsail, Jib. Two reef the Topsails &c. Middle part fresh breezes from N. N. W. Steer S. S. E. at 3. Oc. Mo. haul up South. 30 Minits past 3. haul up S. S. W. Set Fore sail and Jib 5. Shake reefs out Topsails set Topgallantsails. Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather from about W. S. W.

Lat
Long

Wednesday December 1st 1841. This Month Comes in With pleasant weather and light breezes from the Westward. Head To the Southward lower the Starboard boat Sound Get 55 fathoms. 4. Oclock Wind S. W. head S. S. E. 8. fresh breezes from the Southward. head E. S. E. take in Topgallant Sails Mainsail 2 reef the Topsails. Middle part fresh breezes from S. E. head E. N. E. thick Weather 12. Oclock. Wind E. S. E. Tack Ship head To the Southward 4. light airs and Calm Shake reefs out the Topsails set Fore Topgallant sails. 5. Wind W. S. W. Tack Ship head. Sea Wind S. W. with rain. Latter part fresh breezes from South head E. S. E. take in Topgallantsails Jib Mainsail, 2 reef Topsails

Lat 48. 49
Long

Thursday the 2d. Comes in With light Winds and pleasant Weather from South head E. S. E. under 2 reef Topsails. Sound Get No bottom at 65 fathoms. Shake reefs out the Topsails Set Fore Sail Jib and Fore T. Gallant Sails. 4. Oclock Wind East. Steer S. by W. Set T. G. Gallant Sails. Middle part Moderate breezes from W. N. W. Steer S. by W. Latter part Variable the same Steers S. by

Lat 47. 07
Long 65. 48

Friday the 3d. Comes in With moderate breezes from N. N. W. Steer South. all Drawing sails set. Notice White Water Sounds. Get No bottom at 70 fathoms. 4. Notice Blue Water at 6. See ice sail on our S. beam standing Northerly. Notice Green Water. from 8 to 12. Wind Variable and Squally from 12 till 4 pleasant Wind W. S. W. 6. Oclock Squally With rains from South. take in sail to Close reef Main Topsail & Main Spencer Tree T. mast Stays sail Latter part More More Moderate. So ends these 24.

Lat 52. 51. Long

Rec'd. A. Gifford Master. From Faulkland 65 B. & Pet Ho

Saturday December 4th 1841. Commences with fresh Gales & Squalls from about S.S.W. heads S.E. under Close reef Main & Top sails. 1. set Fore & Mizz Topsails & Try sails. fit Jib & Spanker. 4. have a hail Squall. furl fit. Middle part fresh Gales from about N.N.W. steer S.S.E. 4. O'clock set reef Main Sail. Fill & Large Log. To cheer the lonesheart of poor Jack. at 11. raise the Land bearing about South. thus ends with hazy weather. Done Bell Rueco in sight

Lat 54. 16
Long

Sunday the 5th. Comes in with Strong breezes N.W. steer S.S.E. Land in sight kept off S.E. 1. O'clock raise State Land bearing S.S.E. weather moderates Make all sails. wind South heads E.S.E. 4. Take in T.G. Sails. Middle part brisk Gales. and Squally Take in Topgallant sail. reef the Top sail. tack Ship. Head W.S.W. 6. P.M. tack again stand S.E. by E. wind S. by W. thus ends all sail set. cape St John bearing about S.W. saw several Right Whales

Lat
Long

Monday the 6th. Commences with fresh breezes from about S. by W. stand along E.N.E. & to S.E. all sails set. 1. P.M. take in T.G. sail 2. pass a brigt sided Ship standing to the Westward under reef Top sails. 4. Other sided Ship passes. Middle part pleasant. at 4. P.M. tack Ship. stand N.N.W. latter part strong Gales from South. Carry away Martingale Jumper. fit it again. ends these 24 hours under 2 reef Topsails & subject to Snow Squalls

Lat 55. 06
Long

Tuesday the 7th. These 24 hours Comes in with strong Gales from about South. heading E.S.E. 6. P.M. pass a Ship standing to the N.E. Middle part strong Gales from South. 2. O'clock Veer Ship head W.S.W. latter more moderate & make Sail

Lat 55
Long 2

Wednesday the 8th. Comes in with hazy weather and Calms. fit new Main Sheets. reeve new Mizz Topsail haul Yards. 4. P.M. lower the L. Boat try the Current. find none. Springs up a breeze N.N.W. steer S.S.W. 9. wind S.W. one sail in Sight latter part light winds from S.W. by W. and Calms. with rain and thick fog. one sail in sight. thus ends these 24 hours. wind S.W. by W.

No Observation Lat Long

On board Ship Benjamin Rush of

Thursday December 9th 1841. These 24 hours Comes in with light winds from Eastward and Calms with Rain. Steer S.S.W. Do. sails in sight ahead. Middle part Calm. at 4. A.M. Springs a breeze from S.W. with fair wind S.S.W. Veer Ship. ends with Brisk gales S.W. by S
Lat 56.34
Long 62.52

Friday the 10th. Commences with Moderate breeze from about S.W. by S. heads with our Starboard tacks on board one sail in sight. Middle part light squalls with rain from S.W. by W. A.M. wind South. Tack Ship. heads S.W. by W. to W.S.W. Latter part light winds. 12. A.M. wind S.W. Veer Ship. heavy Sea
Lat 57.00
Long 63.03

Saturday the 11th. Comes in with light winds from S.W. heading with our Starboard tacks. wind hauls West. 3. P.M. Set. 6. P.M. fine breezes from about N.W. steer S.W. by W. Squally with rain. saw few Small Whale think they are Sperm. Middle part strong breezes and Squally with rain from N.N.W. Shorten Sail. Latter part pleasant. Mat. Sail. thus ends these 24 hours. All sail set. wind West
Lat 58.25
Long 64.14

Sunday the 12th. Comes in with pleasant weather and Moderate breezes from about West. heads S.S.W. under all Sail. Middle part pleasant from about N.N.W. steer W.S.W. all Sail set. Latter part. Wind N.W. 1 Sail in sight
Lat 58.51
Long 66.57

Monday the 13th. Comes in with pleasant weather and Moderate breezes from N.W. heads W.S.W. 6. P.M. Spoke Ships Naval of Fair Haven 3 Mos out 50 bbls. Bridge ourselves in the Pacific Ocean. Middle part squally. Latter Moderate all Sail set. Wind S.S.W. heads West.
Lat 59.10
Long

Tuesday the 14th. Comes in with Moderate breezes from S.S.W. heads W. all Sail set. Watch employ'd getting out Beef. Pork and Water. 30. Minits past 2. struck in with spun yarn fit pendants & split the sail. fun it. take in all Sail & heave To under Close reef Main Topsail. Spencer. Stay S. M. Staysail Middle part More Moderate. Set 2. reef Topsails. Courses. and Spanker. wind S. by E. steer N.N.W. Latter part Moderate fit new fib. Stuck. on end of the fib bends new one. Make all Sail steer W. by S. thus ends these 24 hours. one sail in sight. Lee Board
Lat 55.15
Long 69.40

Warren U.S. December 1841. A. Gifford Master

Wednesday December 15th 1841. These 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from about S. by E. Steer W. by S. all Sail set. one Sail in sight. Middle part the same. latter part Calm. Send down Main T.G. Yard. Fish it. thus ends these 24 hours. Sail in sight
Lat 57. 51
Long 71. 52

Thursday the 16th. Comes in with Calms. employed Fishing Top G. Yards. Send the Sails send it aloft. Lower a Boat try the Current find none. 8. P.M. light airs South. 12. to 4. calm 8. A.M. Springs up a breeze from E.N.E. Steer S.W. by W. set T.G. Sails. thus ends these 24 hours. Moderate breezes. E. by S. 2 Sail in sight
Lat 57. 30
Long 7

Friday the 17th. Comes in with brisk breezes from East Steer W.S.W. all Drawing Sails set. Middle part light winds from S. W. take in T.G. Sails. Latter part about the same
Lat 56. 51
Long 77. 07

Saturday the 18th. Comes in with Moderate breezes from about S.W. hauld W.N.W. 4. Oclock Spoke Ship Wm Thompson. Doane 32. Mos. 1900. 2 Yrs. homeward bound. Capt boards us. takes Letters. Middle part strong breezes and squally Latter Moderate. Sea Pilot
Lat 55. 20
Long 78. 08

Sunday the 19th. Comes in with light winds from S.W. and W.N.W. heading on the winds with our Lee Tacks on board. Middle and latter part about the Same
Lat 54. 48
Long 79. 12

Monday the 20th. Comes in with light winds from S.S.W. Steer N.W. by W. all Sail set. latter part pleasant with Moderate Winds. set T.G.M. Steering sails. Cross the Main Top Gallant Yard set the Sail. Send up the Main Royal Mast
Lat 51. 52
Long 81. 00

Tuesday the 21st. Comes in with pleasant weather and Moderate breezes from S.S.W. Steer N.W. by N. all Sail set. Send up F.T.Mast R. Mast up with new Rigging. Middle part Moderate breezes Saw a Castle [illegible] latter part brisk breezes. Steer N.W. in sight
Lat 49. 30
Long 81. 59

Wednesday the 22d. Comes in with brisk breezes from S.W. Steer N.W. 4. P.M. Steer N.W. by W. Middle part strong breezes from W.S.W. head N.W. Take in Reef in Fore and Mizen Topsails. Latter part strong breezes from West. head N.N.W. put one reef in Main Topsail. thus ends these 24. hours. Strong breezes. Lat. 47. 26. Long 82. 41.

Remarks on board Ship Benj. Rush

Thursday December 23d. 1841. Comes in with strong breezes from Westward. head N.W. under reef Topsails fit a New Main Topsail Runner. latter part strong breezes and Foggy. Saw two Right Whales. thus ends.
Lat 43.17
Long 83.03

Friday the 24th. Comes in with strong breezes and Foggy Weather from West. Ships heads N.N.W. by Compass Saw a Ship Standing to the S.S.W. at 7. Oclock Take in the Mainsail. Wind South West or there Abouts Middle part light Winds latter part the same Make Sail Get out Waiste Boat. Trill & Hog ends with Calms and Foggy weather. haul up the Courses. Settle down Top Gallant Sails. thus ends
Lat 44.09
Long 83.14

Saturday December 25th or Christmast. 1841. Commences with Calms and hazy weather. at 2. P.M. springs up a light breeze from Westward. head N.N.W. by Compass this P.M. Get up the Deeks Set and Coolers Lash them in their places. Middle part pleasant Winds Nurs to the Southward. at 4. Oclock A.M. Wind South kept off N.W. by Compass. latter part the same. Water employed Blacksmitting. Overhaul Fluke Chains Blubber Hooks. Paint the Waiste and Bow Boats
Lat 42.19 — Long 84.19

Sunday the 26. Comes in with pleasant weather and Moderate breezes from South. Steer N.W. by Compass. Run set Shorten Sail haul on the Wind to the W.S.W. 12. Vessel Ships head E.S.E. kept off N.W. Make sail latter part pleasant. thus ends. All Sail set
Lat 41.46 Long 84.20

Monday the 27th. Comes in with pleasant weather and light Winds from S.E. head N.N.W. all Sail set 5. Oclock haul up Natty. 7. Shorten Sail Middle part pleasant. latter part pleasant with light airs from Eastward. Steer N.N.W. All Sail Set. Water employed Ships duty. Clashing Spars and the Stem 5c thus ends these 24 hours
Lat 40.26. Long 84.26

J. Warren 2 U.S. December 1841. A. Gifford Master

Tuesday December 28th 1841.

Commences with pleasant weather and light winds from Eastward. Steer N. N.W. all Sail set. Send up the Royal Yards. Done and Off. Middle part pleasant Latter part the Same employ Mending Sails. get out the Bow Boat. paint the inside. Thus ends. Then 24

Lat 39.39 . Long 84.51.

Wednesday December 29th 1841.

These 24 hours Commences with pleasant weather and light airs from S. W. Steer N. W. by N. all Sail set. Send Sails. Have Gallery forward. Sun set take in light Sails. Latter part pleasant set all Sail. Wind S.S.W. This A.M. Over haul the Cutting Spendants and Stays and find them bad. Spendants Rotten. set to work fit new ones. Thus ends these 24 hours

Lat 38.15 Long 85.09.

Barque Eliza of East set passes astern steer East.

Thursday December 30th 1841.

Commences with pleasant weather and light winds from Southward. Steer N. W. by N. all Sail set. Watch employ fitting new Cutting Gear. Bath the pendants aloft. Sun Set take in light Sails 2 reef Topsails. haul to the wind. W.S.W. Middle part pleasant from Northward latter part Dreggy from Northward. Saw Ships steer West set all Sail. one Sail in sight.

Lat 37.34 Long 85.~~35~~

Friday December 31st 1841.

Commences with pleasant weather from Northward head West. Employ fitting Gear. find Block straps poor. Sun set take in light Sails. Wind S. West. 8. P.M. Saw Ship head W.N.W. Middle part light winds from Westward. Latter part the Same. Employ fitting New lower Cutting block straps. Thus Ends this Day this Month this Year.

Five Months Out all well. and not a Sperm Whale have we seen. for a certainty

Lat 37.36 . Long 85.01.

Remarks On board Ship Benjamin

Saturday January 1st 1842

This Year this Month & this Day. Commences with pleasant weather and light winds from S.S.E. head N.N.W. all sail Set. latter part pleasant from S.W. all Sail Set head W.N.W. Cut down the Cyter Hatch to Catch a

Lat 34.30. Long 85.19.

Sunday the 2d

Commences with pleasant weather and light breezes from S.W. head W.N.W. all Sail Set. Middle part light breezes from Southward & East W.S.W. latter part fresh S.W. all Sail

Lat 35.52. Long 86.48.

Monday the 3d.

Commences with pleasant weather and light breezes from S.E. Steer N.W. all Sail Set. Sun Set take in light Sails haul up Courses. by 12. latter part pleasant with light Winds from Eastward head E.S.E. all Sail Set. Employ reefing Sails.

Lat 36.32. Long

Tuesday the 4th.

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. head E.N.E. all Sail Set. Employ mending Sails. 4 P.M. the Outer Jibb & Foresail. bent one old one. latter part pleasant. from Westward Steer E.N.E. all sail Set. one Sail in Sight.

Lat 37. 05 Long 85.

Wednesday the 5th.

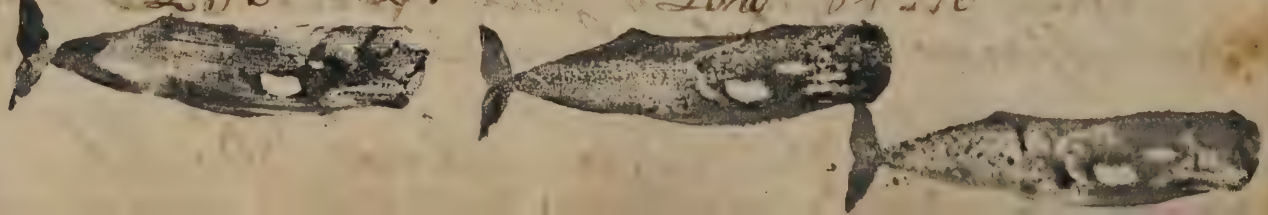
Commences with light winds and pleasant from Westward Steer E.N.E. all reefing Sail Set. Employ mending Sails. One Sail in Sight Astern Steering E. by N. latter part the same heads North. Supposed Ship Steering S.E. hoists Main Top Sail Set.

Lat 36.22 Long 85.26

Thursday January 6th

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant weather from W.N.W. steer North. at 30 Minits past 12. struck the Mast is the Cry. 2 P.M. lower. and Get three Sperm Whales. Sun Set tow them to the Ship take in light Sails & Close down for Sails. Middle part Weak and Rainy Squalls for Cutting. latter part Moderate and pleasant. Cut in two Whales.

Lat 36 24 Long 84.16



Ship of Warren P.S. Anthony Gifford Master

Friday January 7th 1842

Commences with pleasant Weather and Moderate breezes from So. W. by W. employed Cutting. Sun set 2. Reef topsails & P.M. Set the Watch Commence boiling. latter part Strong breezes. from So. W. by W. Head S. W. employed boiling.

Lat 36. 50 Long

Saturday January 8th

Commences with pleasant Weather and fresh Gales from So. W. by W. Head S. W. under 2 Reef Topsails employed boiling Cut up one Head, 5. P.M. Set Fore and Main Topsails. Middle part Rugged latter part more Moderate. Set the Fore and Mizen Topsails. one Watch below. Wind So. W. by W.

Lat 37, 14 Long

Sunday January 9th

Comes in with pleasant Weather and fine breezes from So. W. by W. Watch employed boiling. Middle and latter part the same with boiling the Boats. Cut up one Head. Near this Head North.

Lat. 37. 44. Long

Monday January 10th.

Commences with pleasant Weather and fine breezes from So. S. W. Head North under Double reef Topsails. Watch employed boiling. Cut up the other Head. Latter part much the Same

Lat 37 05 Long

Tuesday Jany 11th

Comes in with pleasant Weather and light breezes from W. N. W. Head North under Double reef topsails. Watch employed boiling, at 5. P. M. Cook Scour the Coats Middle and latter part Strong breezes from W. by W. Head North.

Lat 36. 17. Long

Wednesday Jany. 12th

Comes in with Strong breezes from W. N. W. Head N. at 2. P.M. Set Fore and Main Topsails Near this Head S. W. at 5 put Foresail. Set Fore Spencer. Middle part More Moderate. at 4. P.M. Set Close Reef Topsails and Foresails. Commence Stowing down in the Main Hold. Thus ends these 24 hours. foggy Weather and Moderate breezes from Westward. Head N. N. W. all hands employed. Stowing down Casks & Beef. for the first

Lat 35. 29. Long.

Remarks on board the Ship Don Quixote of Nantucket

Thursday January 13th 1842

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes and thick weather from Westward. Head N.N.W. under Double reef Topsails all hands employed Stowing Casks &c. latter part Muster the same

Lat 35.29. Long

Friday Jany 14th.

Commences with Moderate breezes from Westward. head N. N.W. under Double reef Topsails. All hands employed Stowing Casks &c. at Sun set finish Stowing Do. Ships wind E.S.E. and hazy weather steer N.N.W. latter part Moderate with pleasant weather from N.W. steer N.W. by N. all Sail set. Watch employed heaving out Casks &c.

Lat 35.58. Long 83.06.

Saturday Jany 15th

Commences with pleasant weather and moderate breezes from N.W. steer N.W. by N. all Sail set. Watch employed in the After hold. latter part with breezes and light showers of rain from N.W. head with our Starboard Tacks on board Double reef Topsails

Lat 37.01 Long 83.27.

Sunday Jany 16th.

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. Ves Ships head with our Larboard Tacks on board N.N.W. under Double reef Topsails. at 6 P.M. saw a sail to the Leeward heaving with our Casks on board. latter part passed Ves. from the Eastward

Lat 35.53. Long 84.

Monday the 17th

Commences with pleasant weather and passed Ves. bound Southward. steer North. at 8. P.M. the Ves. up Head N.N.W. Middle part strong breezes from S.E. put Reefs and Unders Topsails. latter part steer N.N.W. under Main Topsail & Foresail

Lat 34.35 Long 85.40.

Tuesday the 18th

Comes in with strong Gales from S.E. steer North under Main Topsails and Foresail. Watch employed Mending Sails &c. Unreefed Main reef Main Topsail. put Fore Sail Hauled on the wind N.N.W. latter part strong breezes and squally from S.E. Steer N.E. by N. under Double reef Topsails Foresails and Jib. This ends these 24 hours.

Allowance for these Latitudes.

Lat 33.38. Long 84.36.

H. L. Anthony Gifford Master January 1842

Wednesday January 19th 1842.

Commences with strong Gales from S.E. Steer N.E. under double reef Topsails fore and Mizen Topsails. Latter part more moderate Steer N.E. under double reef Topsails with Courses employ mending Sails one Ship in sight

Lat 32.58 Long 8.3.

Thursday Jany 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. steer N.E. employ mending Sails at 8. P.M. spoke Ship Wm Hart of B. 428 Tons 2 Days from Spain Capt boards us. latter part pleasant with light airs from N.E. Wm Hart in sight

Lat 32.43 Long

Friday Jany 21st

Comes in pleasant weather and Calms. Capt Taggett of the Wm Hart boards us. latter part light winds from N.W. steer S.W. all sail set. Ships in sight eastern

Lat 32.38 Long

Saturday Jany 22d

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. Stg South. all sail set. Sun set take in light Sails. haul up Courses. latter part squally with rain from Eastward take in the fore and Stay in Topsails Headed to the Southward one Sail in sight

Lat Long

Sunday Jany 23d

Comes in with fine Moderate weather set Fore and Main Topsails double reef. at 2 P.M. Spoke Brig Sutton of Stonington Count. latter part moderate set Top Sails Steer N.E. one sail in sight. at 5. P.M. made the Land. Nantucket

Lat Long

Monday Jany 24th

Comes in with pleasant weather and light breezes from S.E. Steer N.N.E. all sail set The Land in sight ahead Sun set. Land bears East distant about 4 Miles 4 Sailes in sight. latter part pleasant. Standing off and on the Land in Company with two other Ships. at 9. A.M. Lower 2. boats to fishing. Thus ends these 24 hours. Standing off and on Nantucket. with 2. boats a fishing.

Remarks On Board Ship Benjamin Rathbone

Tuesday January 25th 1842.

Commences with Pleasant Weather and Moderate Winds from S.E. standing off and on Massafuero in Company with the Virginia of N.B. on the Japan of Nute. East Luce of the D. and East Nibble of the Japan. Bounds us. shun the head of these to E.S.E. Latter part Cloudy raise Thistle of Juan Fernandez

Lat Long

Wednesday Jany 26th.

Comes in with Cloudy Weather and fresh breezes from S.E. head E.S.E. Land in sight on our weather bow. one Sail in sight Latter part Pleasant. saw several Fin Backs, at 12. M. Land bears S.S.E. Distant 3 Miles.

Lat Long

Thursday Jany 27th.

Comes in with Pleasant Weather and light breezes from S.E. stand off and on the Land, one Sail in Sight. Sun Set strong breezes from S.S.E. shorten Sail stand East. Latter part fresh breezes. Stand East under Double reef Topsails

Lat Long

Friday Jany 28th.

Comes in with brisk breezes from S.S.E. Stand on the Larboard tack our Starboard Tacks in Quarantine under Double reef Topsails Latter part we have much the same Weather. saw Fin Back

Lat Long

Saturday Jany 29th.

Comes in with brisk breezes from S.S.E. head East under Double reef Topsails and Courses. saw great Number of Fin Backs Sun Set take in Sail & Set Sail and Spanker. Light Airs Latter part strong breezes. Saw Great Many Gramps Sea Fowls

Lat 33.59 Long 73.36

Sunday Jany 30th.

Comes in with strong breezes from S.S.E. steer E.N.E. under 2 reef Topsails Latter part Moderate gives chase at 4. P.M. saw the Lowell in head Sees Ships made all Sail steer Westerly. Light strong breezes Latter part

Lat 33.16 Long

Monday Jany 31st Comes in with brisk breezes from Southward steer East E.S.E. 4 P.M. the wind Ahead S.S.W. Middle part Latter part light airs from the Eastward steer all Sail set. 3 Sails in sight. Lat 33.21 Long

of Nimrod N.B. Anthony Gifford Master

Tuesday February 1st 1842.

Commences with Light Breezes from South. head west all Sail set. Sail in sight at 4 P.M. the Ducky Ships head E.S.E. J. Pew Ships Steer N.N.W. Take in Light Sails. Middle part Strong breezes. Double reef the Topsails. Latter the same

Lat 31.50 Long

Wednesday Feby 2d

Comes in with Strong breezes from South wind Steer N.N.W. under 2 reef Topsails. at 2 P.M. J. Pew Ships Steer N.E. Sun set. heave too heads N.N.W. under Main topsail & Foresail. Latter part Steer N.W.

Lat 31°.25 Long

Thursday Feby 3d

Comes in with Strong Gales from South Wind Steer N.W. under Double reef Fore and Main Topsails. 2 P.M. Steer N.E. by N. point. Lowered Boat. Middle part heaped N.W. wind S.S.E. Latter part the Same. More moderate. Unbend the Foresail Repair it.

Lat 28.24 Long

Friday Feby 4th

Comes in with brisk breezes from S.S.E. Steer N.W. under 2 reef Topsails. hoyted repaire the Foresail and bend it. Latter part Moderate breezes from S.E. Steer N.E. under Fore and Main Topsails and

Lat 26.48 Long 74.20.

Saturday Feby 5th

Comes in with Moderate breezes dull hazy weather from S.S.E. Steer N.E. & P.M. wind S.E. Take in Light Sails. Latter part light airs. Send down Mainsail bend an other

Lat 26.04 Long

Sunday Feb 6th

Comes in with Light airs from Southward Steer N.E. under Fore Topsail. Main Topgallant Sail. bend old ones. 8 P.M. Steer North. light airs. Steer N.E. all Sail Set.

Lat 25.25 Long 73.26

Monday Feby 7th

Comes in with light airs from S.E. Steer N.E. all Sail set. Sun Set take in light Sails. Latter part Moderate breezes from S.S.E. Steer N.E. all Sail Set. Watch employed fitting Fly. gibboms. fit the rigging. Hands ends Hours 24 hours under reef in Whole in light

Lat Long

Remarks on board Ship Peninsula Rush

Tuesday February 8th 1842

Comes in with Moderate Breezes from S.S.E. Steer N.E. all Sails set. Watch Employed Coopering Casks. Sun set take in Light Sails Employed Coopering Casks. Made Land. Made East Middle part More Ships ahead S.W. Latter part Ran Ships Shake Sails Steer N.E. Make the Land

Lat Long

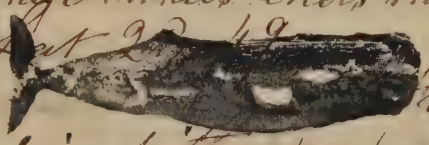
Wednesday Feby 9th

Comes in with Moderate Breezes and hazy Weather from S.S.E. Steer N.E. by E. the Land bears N.E. distant 20 Miles. Steer N.N.E. 2 Sails in sight. Sun set take in Light Sails. Latter part light airs and Calms. Watch employed Coopering Casks.

Lat 23.57 Long 71.38

Thursday Febr 10th

Comes in with light Breezes from Eastward Steer N.N. Watch employed Coopering Casks. A.P.M. raise Sperm Whales Lowered. Got Nothing. Came on Board take in Light Sails. the Land Mona Marina Point in sight. Latter part get Daylight set Sails raise Sperm Whales. Lower Strike 2.10. have Oil to the Ships. Thus ends this 24 hours. Middle & great part of



Lat Long

Friday Febr 11th

Comes in with Moderate Breezes from the Southward at 2 P.M. got the Whale to the Ships. Cut out for Casks. Latter part Watch employed Cutting in Whales.

Lat Long

Saturday Feby 12th

Comes in with Moderate Breezes from Southward employed Clearing away the Casks. Sun set Start the Works. Latter part employed Boiling. all Sail set.

Lat Long

Sunday Febr 13th

These 24 hours have Strong pleasant Weather and light Winds from the Southward. Employed with Crew. Ships Company On Board. Watch employed Boiling. Catch a Sun Fish.

Lat Long

Monday Feby 14th

Comes in with Moderate Breezes from the South. Middle part. Watch employed Boiling. Latter part. Cooled Down the Works for want of Blubber. Ves Ships Heads East bound S.S.E. all Sails set

Lat 23. Long

of Warren R.I. Anthony Gifford Master. 1842.

Tuesday February 15th 1842

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.S.E. head East all Sail set. Sun set take in light Sails Stow Clocks. Latter part Make Sail Stands in towards the Land. in sight.

Lat 23.35 Long

Wednesday Feby 16th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from the Southward. head with our S. Tacks on board. 1. P.M. Tack Ships head N.S.W. the Land. Morro Moreno head in sight. Sun set take in light Sails. heave Clock. Latter part. Make Sail & stand Eastward.

Lat 23.23. Long

Thursday Feby 17th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S.S.E. head Eastward. all Sail set. Watch employ set up Mizen Rigging. 2. P.M. Tack Ship head S.S.E. Latter part. all hands. Stow down Oil

Lat Land in sight Long

Friday Feby 18th

Comes in with light Winds from Southward. head N.S.W. all. hands employ. Stowing down Oil. Latter part. light Winds from S.S.E. head S.W. finish Stowing Down Oil.

Lat 23.13 Long

Saturday Feby 19th

Comes in with light winds from S.S.E. head S.W. Clear the Decks Over Ship Make Sail head East. Land in Sight. Sun set Shorten Sail, head off Shore. Latter part Steer N.N.W. all Sail set

Lat 22.58 pass a Sail Long

Sunday Feby 20th

Comes in with light Winds from the Southward Steer N.N.W. all Sail set Land in sight. Watch. set up Main Stays. Sun set Shorten Sail, head off Shore. see Black Fish. Latter part. Steer N.N.W. all Sail set. the Land in sight.

Lat 21.56 Long

Monday Feby 21st.

Commences with light Winds and pleasant Weather from S.S.E. Steer N.E. all Sail set. Catch 2. Sun Fish. Sun set take in light Sails head off Shore. Latter part Steer North all Sail set. Catch two Sun Fish. Set up Main Top mast Shrouds. thus ends these 24 hours. Land in sight.

Lat 21.28. Long

Remarks on Board Ship Benjamin Rush

Tuesday February 22d 1842

Commences with pleasant weather and light breezes from the Southward Steers North all Sail set. Employd Shifting Top Sail Stays & Sunset take in light Sails. Haul off Shore. Latter part Steers N. by E. all Sail set. saw Humps Backs. Lands in sight

Lat Long

Wednesday Feb 23d

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S. S. E. Steers N. N. W. all Sail set. All Hands set the Top Sails. Begin Mast upright Set up the Stays &c. Sunset take in light Sails. Wind West. latter part pleasant. Watch employd on the rigging. Thursday.

Lat Long

Thursday Feby 24th

Comes in with pleasant weather light breezes from South Steers North all Sail set. Watch to work on the rigging at 4 P. M. Spoke Ship Orion. Capt Nichols Bound up. Latter part pleasant. 10. Clock PM Capt N of the Orion Bound us again. Watch Work on rigging

Lat 18.36 Land in sight Long

Friday Feby 25th

Comes in with pleasant weather and light Winds from S. E. Head S. S. W. all Sail set. Land in sight. Watch at work on the rigging. Orion in sight. Middle part Near Ship. Head N. E. Latter part Head the same. Ship in sight to the Windward. Hands ends. Watch turns in the Mains rigging

Lat 18.36. Long

Saturday Feby 26th

Comes in with pleasant weather and light breezes from E. S. E. Head N. E. all Sail set. Watch at work on the rigging on Sail in sight to the Windward. Sunset near Ships Head South. latter part Moored the Head.

Lat 18.41. Long

Sunday Feby 27th

Comes in with pleasant weather and light breezes from S. S. E. Head S. W. 4 P. M. Reed a light Head East. all Sail set. Watch employd on the rigging latter part pleasant. with light airs from S. E. Head with our Starboard tacks Onboard. Land in sight ahead Distant about 8 Leagues.

Lat 18.36 Long

of Warren. R.I. Anthony Gifford. Master.

Monday February 28th. 1842.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from S.E. Head E.N.E. all sail set. Land in sight Distant about 7 leagues. 2 P.M. Saw ship Steer West. Sun set take in light sails. Latter part light airs from E.S.E. Steer N.W. Land. one sail in sight. Strike a Sword fish

Lat Long

Tuesday March 1st 1842.

Commences with light airs from E.S.E. Steer N.W. all sails set. Watch employ'd on the riggin. Sun set take in light sails. Head South. Latter part Variable. Steer N.W. all sails set. Watch employ'd Rattling down riggin. Land in sight. 8 leagues dis

Lat 17. 18. Long

Wednesday March 2d.

Comes in with pleasant weather and light breezes from E.S.E. Steer N.W. all sail set. one sail in sight 4 P.M. Steer South. Latter part Steer W.S.W. all sails set. Watch employ'd on the rigging.

Lat 17. 04. Long

Thursday March 3d.

Commences with light breezes and hazy weather from East. Steer W.S.W. 6 P.M. Steer W.N.W. Middle part Steer W.S.W. Latter part Steer N. by W. Watch employ'd on rigging.

Lat 17. 46 Long

Friday March 4th

Comes in with light breezes from S.E. Steer. with one sail in sight. Ahead. Latter part pleasant. Steer N.N.W. Spoke Barque George of Stonington. bang the riggin

Lat 16. 00. Land in Sight. Long

Saturday March 5th.

Comes in with light breezes from S.E. Steer West. Sun set. haul aback. Head S.S.W. Latter part pleasant. Steer W.N.W. Spoke Ship Balena Manchester N.B. 4 months out. 6 Sail in

Lat 15. 45. Land in Sight

Sunday March 6th.

Comes in with light breezes from S.E. Steer W. N.W. finish bang the riggin. Sun set. Brace aback. Head S.S.W. get a spar from the B. for a Topsail Yard take it on board. Latter part Steer N.N.E. 2 sails in sight.

Lat 14. 51.

Remarks on Board Ship Benjamin

Monday March 7th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather and light breezes from Southward. at 4. P. M. Spoke Ship Mass. Capt Eaton N.B. 14. Days 300. Bbls. Capt C. boards us. Middle part Variable Ship. Sound with our Starboard tacks. Latter part. 2 Sails in Sight.

& great many Humpback Whales around the Ship.

Lat [illegible] Land in sight.

Tuesday March 8th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from South. Sound with our S. Tacks. at 2. P. M. Pass Ships. Latter part Moderate breezes from S.E. Head with our L Tacks. 2 Sails in sight. 12 Pass Ships

Lat. 14.45.

Wednesday March 9th

Comes in with moderate breezes from S. E. Head with our Starboard Tacks on Board. Middle part Variable Ship. Sound Rise the Land in sight. Latter part Steer with our Larboard Tacks on Board. 2 Sails in Sight. 12. Pass Ships.

Lat 15. 01.

Thursday March 10th.

Comes in with light breezes from S.S.E. Head with our Starboard Tacks On Board. 3. P. M. Spoke Ship Arabella. Babcock. Sagharbour. 5 Mos. out. 100. Bbls Latter part. Steer North. Land in Sight. one Sail in Sight

Lat 14.41.

Friday March 11th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from South. Steer North. 5. P. M. Spoke Barque Otto. Coffin Fair Haven 20. Mos 500. Capt. C. boards us. Latter part Steer N.E. Saw Gallons in sight. Distant 5 Leagues. thus ends. Watch. Markham's pendant

Lat 13.59.

Saturday March 12th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from Southward Steer N. West. Sun Set Hauld Aback, heading off Shore Latter part Steer West. fresh breezes from S.S.E.

Lat 13.26.

Sunday March 13th

Comes in with brisk breezes from S.E. Steer W.N.W. Sun Set Hauld to the Wind off Shore with Head Yards Aback. Latter part Steer E.N.E. brisk breezes from S.E.

Lat 12.37

Rutha of Warren, R.I. Gifford Master.

Monday March 14th 1842.

Comes in with brisk breezes from S.S.E. Steer East. latter part light breezes from S.S.E. Heads by the winds with S. Decks. hazy weather. at 11. A.M. Make the Lands. bearing N. that 12. Steer for the Lands. at 8 pass the N.E. of Lovano at 10. Came to Cinchor. in 6 fathoms Water. furl Sails.

Civil account

Tuesday March 15th.

Comes in with pleasant weather. at 5. A.M. heave short stow in to 5 fathoms Water. Came to Cinchor. One Watch Goes on Shore. 2. Watch break out for Shooks. thus ends.

Wednesday March 16th.

This Day have the regular Sea breeze and foggy weather. and busy times on board. breaking out and setting up shooks. One Watch on shore. some fired.

Thursday March 17th

This Day. first part pleasant. P.M. fine breeze and foggy. one Watch on liberty. the other get off Water and stow it down 46 barrells. & spend a part the Day on shore

Friday March 18th.

Has been a fine Day pleasant and comfortable. one Watch on liberty. the other get off 18 Casks of Water. Stow down 11 of them. Sun set the Water Canoes of regular as usual.

Saturday March 19th.

This Day has been pleasant. one Watch on liberty. the other stow down water. raft more Casks. wear them & stow. holy Day

Sunday March 20th.

Pleasant, with the regular breeze. one Watch on liberty P.M. have Company Capt Read and wife. arrived Ship Anacreon of N. Haven 15 Mos 700

Monday March 21st.

Has been a busy Day with us. one watch on liberty one watch get off 18 casks of water. Stow down 10 of them. so we get along from one Day to another.

Remarks on Board Ship Benjamin Rush

Tuesday March 22d. 1842

Commences with fine weather and fine prospects. one watch on shore. one watch stow down water. Latter part get off 16 casks of water. Ships one man. arrived ships Elizth at Starbuck of Nantucket 7 mos. 16 ds. visited Attakes West part 17 mos 300.

Wednesday March 23d.

Commences with fine prospects. pleasant weather with the regular S.E. winds. get off 13 bbls potatoes. Latter part paint Ship. get of 22 bbls potatoes. this ends this day one watch on liberty.

Thursday March 24th.

Commences with fine weather one watch on liberty. one watch get off potatoes. paint ships Latter part the same. the Benjn Rush goes to sea. this goes the times.

Friday March 25th

This day we have fine weather with the regular breeze one watch on liberty. this other get off some potatoes.

Saturday March 26th

First part of this day we have foggy weather. one watch on liberty. get of 16 bbls potatoes. Latter part pleasant.

Sunday March 27th.

This day Commences with foggy weather. no liberty. Latter part pleasant with the regular Southerly breeze

Monday March 28th.

Commences with foggy weather. all hands on board discharge Thomas Gillman boatsteerer. latter get off 21 bbls potatoes. this ends this day pleasant weather.

Tuesday March 29th

Comes in with fine weather. prepare for sea. ending at noon

Wednesday March 30th.

Comes in with fine prospects. Ship two men from the Cyane have their mainsail go to sea with a fine breeze from South latter part fine weather from S.S.E. steers E.N.E. Spoke Ship Navy Capt Crosby of Nantucket 21 mos 1100

of Thomas R. T. Anthony Esq. Master.

Thursday March 31st. 1842

Commences with fine breezes from S.S.E. Head with our Larboard Tacks in Company with the Navy. Capt Brooke onboard. latter part fine weather pass S.S.E. the Navy in sight.

Lat

Friday April 1st 1842

This month Commences with fine breezes from S.S.E. Head with our Larboard Tacks on board. Speak ship Navy. Capt. Boats up. Steer W.N.W. latter part fine breezes Steer West.

Lat

Saturday April 2d.

Commences with breezes from S.E. steer West. Sun set exchange Colours with an English Whale Ship. Take in light hand by the wind E.N.E. latter part steer West.

Lat 12.40 Long ~~80.25~~ 79.15

Sunday April 3

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. Steer. Hail a Spake Barque Cora N.B. Smales take in light sails. hand a block Head Yards heading S.W. latter part Steer W.

Lat 12.03 Long

Monday April 4th.

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. steer S.W. West. Sun Set. take in light Sails hauld by the wind South West. latter part brisk breezes Steer N.W. by N. ends.

Lat 11.24 Long 81.07

Tuesday April 5th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.S.E. Steer N.W. by W. at 4. P.M. See Etna Rocks Head by the wind East Midday and latter part steer S. W. and W.S.W.

Lat 11.12 Long 80.57.

Wednesday April 6th

Three 24 hours have brisk breezes from S.E. & W.N.W. and W.S.W. so Pass the Line Steer Etna Rocks

Lat Long

Thursday April 7th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. Steer N. West. Sun Set Shaken Sails hauld by the wind with our Larboard Tacks on board. latter part steer W.N.W. Set Main Top Gallant Sails.

Lat 10.39. Long 82.30.

Remarks on Board Ship Benjamin

Thirday April 8th 1842.

Commences with brisk breezes from S.S.E. Stear W.S.W. See several Sperm Whales Sun set Shorten Sail Heads by the Wind Larboard Tacks on board latter part Stear W.S.W.

Lat 10.50 Long 83.45

Saturday April 9th

Commences with brisk breezes from E.S.E. Stear W.S.W. under double reef Topsails 2. P.M. hauls up N.W. Wind & part by with one reef Topsail & Tacks South, latter part Stear W.N.W.

Lat 9.57 Mistake in the Long 84.56

Sunday April 10th

Commences with strong breezes from E.S.E. Stear W.N.W. under single reef Topsails. Sun set hauls by the Wind South latter part brisk breezes from E.S.E. Stear W.S.W.

Lat 10.01 Long

Monday April 11th

Commences with brisk breezes from E.S.E. Stear W.N.W. under single reef Topsails. Sun set hauls by the Wind N.E. with the Starboard Topsail Tacks. latter part Stear W.S.W.

Lat 9.12 Long 89.48

Teusday April 12th

Commences with strong breezes from E.S.E. Stear W.N.W. under Topsails Main Top Gallant Sails. Sun set Haul by the Wind N.E. latter part Moderate breezes S.E. Heads E.N.E. all Sail set.

Lat 8.37 Long 89.02

Wednesday April 13th

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E. heaves with our Starboard Tacks on board all Sail set. Watch employed making a Fly Gibb. latter part Hoists the same

Lat Long

Thursday April 14th

Commences with light breezes from S.E. Heads with our Starboard Tacks. all Sail set. Watch employ making a Fly Gibb. latter part Moderate breezes from N. East Heads with our Starboard Tacks on board Watch employ making them Yarn, ripping in a Fly Gibb, Carew and Stowe the Boats Gibb. Look the Wind and loose from Thus goes the times and no Sperm Whales in sight in

Lat 8.16 Long 87.35

Ketch of Warren R. I. Anthony Gifford Master

Friday April 15th 1842

Latter 24 hours Commenced with light breezes from S. E. head Winds with rain Stowboard tacks on Saw all Sails set. latter part Made the same. finish'd by fill and Long it. S. & it

Lat 7. 37.

Long

Saturday April 16th

Commenced with light Breezes from S. E. head E. by E. all Sail Set. 4. P. M. Saw for Whales with got none. Sun set Light baffling winds with rain. Furl the Topgallant sails & by gill-haul up Courses. Latter part brisk breeze. 11 P.M. the Storm Whale breeze. Saw Weather Quarter. Tacks Ship set all Sail and after them

Lat 7. 3[illegible]

Long 86. 45.

Sunday April 17th

Comes in with fine prospects brisk up. a brisk breeze from S. E. head S. S. W. 30 Minutes past 10. Saw four Sperm Whales. and got 2 of them.

latter part Moderate breezes Saw the Whales gill away to S. S. W.

Lat 7. 29.

Long 85. 46.

Monday April 18th

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. E. head S. S. W. Middle part Squally. 2 reef the Topsails. Latter part brisk breezes from S. E. head S. S. W. employed hoisting these 24 hours

Lat 7. 57.

Long 85. 04.

Tuesday April 19th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S. S. E. head S. West. under 2 reef topsails employed boiling Sunset Carried Down Tacks Make Sail Over Ship head East latter part make the same Course

Lat 8. 00

Long 87. 16.

Wednesday April 20th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S. E. head E. N. East. Middle part Over Ship head S. S. W. latter part Over again head E. N. E. make some sail. get up Potatoes.

Lat 7. 53

Long

Thursday April 21st

Comes in with Moderate breezes from E. by S. E. head N. E. Sun set take in light sails 9. P.M. Run Ship head about. latter part with breezes from E. S. E. head S. to S. S. W.

Lat 7. 55

Long 87. 20

Remarks on Board Ship Benjamin

Friday April 22d 1842.

Commences with brisk breezes from E.S.E. Head with our Larboard tacks on board. 4 P.M. Carter off. Middle part Ship. take in Main Top Gallantsail latter part brisk breezes from E.S.E. Signal N. East.

Lat 8.25 Long

Saturday April 23.

Comes in with brisk breezes from E.S.E. head N.E. latter part Ship head with our Larboard tacks on board. See Nine Backs. thus ends brisk breezes

Lat 8.10 Long 86.35

Sunday April 24th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. at 1 P.M. Jack Ships head with our Starboard tacks on board latter part brisk breezes from E.S.E. Jack Ships head South

Lat 7.54 Long 85.51

Monday April 25th.

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. Head with our Larboard Jacks on Board at 1 P.M. Ship head E.N.E. latter part Ship head South. to S.S.East

Lat 7.52 Long 86.45.

Tuesday April 26th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. Head with our Larboard Jacks onboard. fit bathing Blocks & Ropes. 2. P.M. Jack Ships. middle and latter part strong breezes. take in Main Sail and Main Top Gallant Sail.

Lat 7.11. Long 84.10.

Wednesday April 27th

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. Head with our Starboard Jacks onboard. Midle and latter part the same

Lat 6.58 Long 83.50

Thursday April 28th

Comes in with strong breezes from S.E. Head with our Starboard Jacks on Board. Middle part more Moderate Set Main Top Gallant Sail and Main Sail latter part Moderate. Ship head with Larboard Jacks onboard thus ends the time and no Scales in this

Lat 5.14 and Long 83.20

Extracts of Journal of Ship N. Y. Anthony Gifford Master

Friday April 29th 1842

Commences with brisk breezes from S. E. head with one Larboard tacks on board. latter part Strong breezes from E.S.E. 2 reef Fore & Main Topsails

Lat 7. 28 Long 83.45

Saturday April 30th

Commences with strong breezes from E.S.E. head South with one Larboard tacks on board, under 2 reef Topsails, H.P. Ins. Over Ships head E.N.E. latter part brisk breezes E.S.E. Shake reef out Topsails

Lat 7. 50. Long 83. 46.

Sunday May 1st 1842

Commences with brisk breezes from E.S.E. head N.E. a sail passes to the windward on the opposite tack P.M. latter part moderate breezes set Topgallant Sails. in

Lat 7. 56 Long 82.48

Monday May 2.

Comes in with pleasant weather from E.S.E. head N.E. under all sail. latter part fresh breezes from E.S.E. head N.E. all sail set. heading for the Land. in

Lat 6.00. Long 81. 22

Tuesday May 3.

Comes in with brisk breezes from E.S.E. head N. East, all Sail set. at 2. P.M. make the Land. Point Delgada Ahead. then set Shorten sail. hauld off Shore. latter part Calm. one sail in sight. a Spirit of Big thus ends in

Lat 5.36 Land Distant 5 Leagues

Wednesday May 4th

Comes in with light breezes from Southward Steers N.E. for Bright Head. all sail set. Sun set Speak Ship Minerva Smith. Bristol & Bedford 28 mos 140 Sperm latter part. light breezes from Southward Runs for the Land at 9. A.M. Capt. Gifford leaves in the Boat to go to Ship Minerva with Ship M. Smith in sight. latter part thus goes the times all well at present

Remarks on Board Ship Benjamin

Thursday May the 5th 1842

Commences with fine breezes and finds us saving off and on Payta. at 3. Oclock we very unluck get on shore on the ebb tide. at 10 P.M. get off again come to anchor in 9 fathoms water. in Company with the Minerva Smith. latter part pleasant with regular sea breeze

Friday May 6th

Comes in with pleasant weather from S.E. employ block Starboard bends. latter part block the other side. arrived at 11. A.M. Ship Boy. Barton of Warren 24 months 1200 from her I get letters first that I ever read.

Saturday May 7th

Comes in with pleasant weather and the trades winds employed doing naught. have the pleasure of a visit from our old acquaintance from Warren. latter part fine trades prepare sea chests that done hoist sails Carry the Carpenter on shore bag and baggage

Sunday May 8th.

Commences with pleasant weather and fine breezes at 3. P.M. hove up Make Sail go to sea Stand West Sun set take in sail haul aback head yards. Land bears East Payta head Distant 8 Leagues. latter part Make Sail Steer W.S.W. with light breezes. Land in sight Lat 4.55 Long 82.7

Monday May 9th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S.S.E. Steer W.S.W. all Sail set. Sun set take in light Sails haul aback head yards. head S.W.B. latter part Make Sail Steer W.S.W. Moderate breezes, Clear Lat 5.11. Long 83.45

Tuesday May 10th.

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S.S.E. Steer West Watch Carpenter at work on Deck. Sun set take in light Sails. latter part Make Sail Steer West light breezes from E.S.E. Overhaul Main Top Gallant Sail and Repair it. this ends in Lat 5.5 Long 85.3

Rush of Warren R. I. Anthony Gifford Master

Wednesday May 11th 1842

Commences with light breezes from E.S.E. Steer S.W. Main T. G. Sail on Deck repairing. Sunset Head to Block Island Head South. latter part at 6. a.m. bends M.T.G. sail. at 8 Send down Fore Topsail To repair. at 10. raise Sperm Whales get up another Topsail and bend it 12. M. get Dinner

Lat 5.02. Long 85.38.

Thursday May 12th

Comes in with cheering prospects Sperm Whales Head 30 Minutes past 12. Lower all boats get three.

get them to the Ship Sun [illegible] part [illegible] ing Make Sail Stand South with the moderate E.S.E. Brez

Lat 5.13. Long 86.22

Friday May 13th.

Comes in with moderate breezes from E.S.E. Head South. at 4. P.M. light the works with Clear decks. at 9. Reef Ship latter part light breezes E.S.E Head N.E. employ boiling.

Lat 5.43. Long 86.08

Saturday May 14th

Comes in with light breezes from E.S.E. Head N.E. Watch employ'd boiling. Latter part finish boiling The blubber Get in fat Ends Wash off decks thus ends this Day in

Lat 4.38. Long 85.43

Sunday May 15th

Comes in with moderate Breezes from E.S.E. Head South all Sail Set. 4. Oclock Carry all latter part saw many Fin Backs. wind E.E. Head with our Starboard tack on board all Sail Set. saw Black Fish going quick To the Windward. at M. thus ends these 24. hours in

Lat 5.34 Long 85.50

Monday May 16th.

Commences with moderate Breezes from E.S.E. Head with Starboard tacks on board at 1. P.M. saw a Ship Head South. latter part moderate breezes. Watch employ mending Sails. saw many Fin backs. Black Fish. &c. thus ends these 24 hours. all well to be [illegible] saw no Sperm Whales in sight in the

Lat 5.29 Long 85.58

Remarks on Board Ship Benjamin Rush

Tuesday May 17th 1842

Commences with moderate breezes from E.S.E. Head South. at 1 P.M. Saw Ship Head S.E. Watch employd Ingrading Sail. Latter part light breezes from S. East. Head E.N.E. Watch employd repairing Fore Topsail in
Lat 5.12 Long 84.51.

Wednesday May 18th.

Comes in with light breezes from S.E. Head with cap Starboard Tacks on board bends Fore Topsail latter part Moderate breezes from S.S.E. Head East. Watch employd Heaking out for Casks and Coopering in
Lat 4.45 Long 84.20

Thursday May 19th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S.S.E. Head with cap Starboard Tacks on board. Watch employd Coopering for Stowing down. Latter part saw Ships Head S.S.W. Wind S.E. All hands employd Stowing down Oil
Lat 4.43, Long.

Friday May 20th

Comes in with light breezes from S.E. Head S.S.W. All hands employd Stowing down Oil. at 5 P.M. saw Ship Latter part at 8. A.M. saw Ships Head S.S.W. at 10. finish Stowing down this fare of 70 Bbls. in the Main Hold
Lat 4.54 Long 84.22

Saturday May 21st

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S.E. Head S.S.W. at 3 P.M. saw White Water Kept off run for it one hour. hauled on the wind. Sun set took in light Sails part saw Ships Head E.N.E. latter part Wind E.S.E Head N.E. All Sail set. Looking Sharp for Sperm Whales
Lat 5.14 Long 84.28

Sunday May 22d.

Comes in with Moderate breezes from E.S.E. Head N.E. All Sail Set. Sun set take in light Sail. Latter part Moderate breezes from S.E. Head E.N.E. All Sail set Looking Sharp for Sperm Whales but see None this day the time pass with us Nothing to do but to think and reflect on the
Lat 4.28 Long 83.49.

of Warren R. I. Anthony Gifford Master.

Monday May 23d 1842

Commences with light breezes from S. E. head E. N. E. middle part Ves Ships. at 5. A.M. Ves again. latter part fit Cutting Sheathing in the Waiste thus ends

Lat 4. 14. Long 83. 36.

Tuesday May 24th.

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S. East. head with our Starboard Tacks on board. Sun set take in Light Sails latter part brisk breezes from S. E. by S. head East by North. See Five Sperm Whales.

Lat 4. 07. Long 81. 54.

Wednesday May 25th

Comes in with brisk breezes from S. S. E. head East See Fin Backs. latter part fresh breezes from South head E. S. E. at 10. A.M. See the Land ahead. in

Lat 4. 07. Land dist 20 miles

Thursday May 26th.

Comes in with brisk breezes from South. Hove to E. S. E. at 4. P.M. Land Distant 2 Leagues. Tack Ships. head N. E. by E. N. See 4 small Schooners at Anchor under the Land. Tack Ships at 12. again at 3. A.M. latter part brisk breezes from South. all sail set. at 11. Ves Ships head E. S. E. thus goes the times. no Whales in Sight

Lat 4. 44. Land in sight

Friday May 27th.

Comes in with brisk breezes from South head E. S. E. at 5 P.M. Cape Blanco bearing East Distant about 3. leagues. See 4 Sperm Backs. Ves Ships head N. E. by E. take in light sails. at 7. haul aback Fore Topsail. latter part at 6. A.M. Land bearing East Distant 5 leagues. keep off. N. N. W. Set Main Topsail and Mainsail to bend the Main Sail to repair. thus goes the times

Lat 4. 20 Long 82. 00

Saturday May 28th.

Comes in with brisk breezes from S. S. E. Steer N. N. W. at at 2. A.M. saw Sperm Whale up E. by S. Sun set take in light sails haul to the wind E. S. E. latter part brisk breezes E. S. E. N. N. W. repair Main Sail. Set Gammonheadite Rig. on wind Westward. See Fin Backs. thus ends

Lat 3. 06 Long 82. 29

On Board Ship Benjamin Rush of

Sunday May 29th 1842.

Commences with brisk breezes from S.S.E. Steer N.W. at 1 P.M. bends Main Sail. Middle part light breezes. at 12, hauld by the wind S.W. latter part light breezes. Steer N.W. all sail set.

Lat 29. Long 82.55.

Monday May 30th.

Comes in with light breezes from S.S.E. Steer N.W. all sail set. Sun set take in light Sails. latter part brisk breezes from South. Steer N.W. set Main Topgallant Sail. hazy weather no Observation

Tuesday May 31st

Comes in with brisk breezes and hazy weather from South Steer N.W. at 7 P.M. take in light Sails. haul up F. Sail heave aback head Yards round to the wind W.S.W. latter part moderate breezes. Steer N.W. lower for Black fish. get a Spake. at 10 see White Water. hauld to the wind. Make sail.

Lat C. 05. South. Long

Wednesday June 1st 1842.

This month comes in with light breezes from South. head W.S.W. all sail set. at 5. P.M. lower for Black fish get none. Sun set. take in light sail. latter part moderate breezes. Steer N.W. all sail set. thus ends

Lat C. 03. North. Long 84.55.

Thursday June 2d.

Comes in with moderate breezes from South Steer N.W. all sail set. Sun set take in light sails. latter part Moderate breezes from South Steer N.W set Main Top Gallant Sail. take in the Stern Boat to repair. see Fin Back. thus ends these 24 hours

Lat 1. Long 87.30

Friday, June 3d.

Comes in with Moderate breezes from South Steer N.W. at 2. P.M. hauld to the wind W.S.W. Sun set take in Topgallant sail haul up F. sail. latter part at Sun rise raise Sperm Whale lower get one. Steer S.S.E. take Whale to Ship. run N.E. by E. for Shoals. Two ships in sight. one Whaling thus ends 24 hours runing to Leward Whale alongside

Lat 1.39 Long of Spum Whale

Warren R. I. Anthony Gifford Master. 1842.

Saturday June 4th 1842

Commences with light breezes from South. Stear N. N. W. whale alongside at one P. M. Cut in with main yard & block commence cutting. Boat boarded from George & Susan of N. B. in search of a whale. at Third finish cutting. Pick up a [whale] belonging to the G. & S. run farther ship boat comes on [board]. Capt G. in it at 10. Capt G. returns in the ship Henry. boat hoist. luff to the wind & lay a block commence boiling. Sun rise give up the whale & fitted on the wind E. S. E. employed boiling two ships in sight. see fin back. Attracted. Ship.

Lat 2. 23. Long

Sunday June 5th

Comes in with moderate breezes from S. S. E. head South West. Turn up & spare boat to fit for whaling. at 4. P. M. launch it. take in the broken one to repair. Sun set one sail in sight. Middle part at 2. A. M. Cut down the works for want of Blubber. Latter part moderate breezes from South. hauled W. S. W. all sail set. Clear decks. at 12. Saw ship head E. S. E.

Lat 2. 11. Long 88. 54.

Monday June 6th

Comes in with moderate breezes from South head E. S. E. all sail set. Sun set take in light sails. Latter part brisk breezes. Take down boat to repair. set. M. T. Sail. See white water off Lee Beam run for it. turns out Black fish hauled on the wind. Thus goes the time

Lat 2. 21. Long 87. 42

Tuesday June 7th

Comes in with brisk breezes from South. head for the over starboard tacks. Ow Board. finish repairing Boat put over head. Sun set. take in Topgallants. Middle part saw ship head W. S. W. Latter part brisk breezes from S. S. E. head S. W. Paint Boat. Thus goes the times here but no Sperm Whales in sight to cheer the lone hours of poor Sam in

Lat 2. 21. Long 88. 03.

Ship Benjamin Rush of

Wednesday June 8th 1842

Commences with brisk breezes from S.S.E. head S.W. at 8 P.M. Yer Ships heads East. Middle part wind South. latter part at 6 A.M. Yer Ship head W.S.W. set light sails. Watch employ'd fitting Davits. Cranes &c for S. Bow Boat. thus ends.

Lat 2.50. Long. no obs.

Thursday June 9th.

Comes in with moderate breezes from South. head W.S.W. at 4. P.M. launch Stern boat. take it on the S.B. Boat cranes. Middle part Yer Ship Wind S.S.W. latter part raise Sperm whales lowers and strike two. thus goes the times. Boats whaling

Long 2.55. Long of Sperm Whales

Friday June 10th

Comes in with moderate breezes from Southward Sperm whales in sight boats after them. take two to the Ship. Sun Set take in light sails. hauls aback head yards. latter part at Day light commence cutting at 10. A.M. finish cutting. Rage full clear Decks thus ends this Day. one Sail in sight

Lat 3.07. Yer Ship Long 88.06.

Saturday June 11th

Commences with moderate breezes from South head E.S.E. under easy Sail Watch employ'd Boiling latter part moderate breezes. one Sail in sight. at 7. A.M. Yer Ships Sea Finn Back Whales thus ends these 24 hours Watches employ'd boiling. no Whales in sight

Lat 2.32 Lat -

Sunday June 12th

Comes in with moderate breezes from South head with Starboard Tacks on Board. at 5. P.M. Speak Ship Ganges. Pitman. Want 10 ½ month 3 Qr. Sun Set Cap't Down. Works for want of Blubber. latter part Moderate breezes head with Starboard Tacks on Board thus ends these 24 hours. one Sail in Sight

Lat 2.08 Long 87.40

Wm Rotch R. I. Anthony Gifford Master

Monday June 13th 1842.

Commences with Moderate breezes from South head E. S. E. at 2. P. M. Spoke Ships Ganges. Capt. Pyborus up. Middle part at 12. Saw the Ships head W. S. W. Latter part foggy weather.

No obs.

Tuesday June 14th

Commences with Moderate breezes from South head for S. W. Sun Set Split out 2. Boat Take in the other. Vessels Hazy weather. Latter part Moderate breezes. at 8 P. M. Saw Ships. thus ends.

Lat 2. 20 Long 87. 53

Wednesday June 15th

Commences with Moderate breezes from South head W. S. W. Cooper Oil. Sun Set take in light Sails. Latter part Moderate breezes. all hands employ Storing Down Oil. thus ends these 24 hours

Lat 2.32. Long 89. 03.

Thursday June 16th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from South head W. S. W. employ Storing Down Oil. Sun Set finish Storing Down 63. bbls. Saw Ships head E. S. E. at 10. Wind again. Latter part breezes from S. S. E. head S. W. all hands employ overhauling Lower Hold

Lat 2. 28 Long 89. 46

Friday June 17th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S. S. E. head S. W. finish Clear Decks. at 5 P. M. exchange Colours with one American Whaler. at 8 P. M. Saw Ships head East. Latter part Moderate breezes from S. S. E. at 5. Saw the Ships head S. W. at 11. Spoke Barque Corea N. Bed 10 Months out 100 bbls. Capt Baker bound us for a Game. So goes the time with us no Sperm Whales in sight to cheer the lone hours of Poor Pigeslie. Strong tide rips. & great plenty surround us in the

Lat 2. 06. Long 89. 46

Ship Benjamin Rush of

Saturday June 18th 1842

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.S.E. head East. in Company with Barque Cora. Latter part Moderate breezes with hazy weather. the Barque Cora in sight ahead.

Lat 2.34 Long 88.58

Sunday June 19th.

Comes in with Moderate breezes and hazy weather from S.S.E. head East. Jack Ship in Company with Cora. Saw one other Sail to the Leewhall. Sunset Saw a breach a head saw no more. Latter part Moderate breezes head East

Lat 2.17. Long 88.56

Monday June 20th

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.S.E. head East the Barque Cora in Sight. latter part Moderate breezes. head East. Dirty haul potatoes. hazy weather. and the like. the Barque Cora in Sight Astern.

Lat Long none

Tuesday June 21st

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S.S.W. head S.E. at 2 P.M. Spoke the Coral Capt Lourds us. Middle part brisk breezes from South. latter part Strong breezes Take in T.G. Sail two reef Topsails. the Cora in Sight

Lat 1.58 Long none

Wednesday June 22

Comes in with Strong breezes South head E.S.E. under 2 reef Topsails and Courses latter part Much the same Saw Ship head S.W. the Cora in Sight

Lat 1.49 Long

Thursday June 23d

Comes in with Strong breezes S.S.E. head S.W. at 2 Speak Cora Ship. latter part Strong breezes from Southward head with our Starboard Tack one Topsail under 2 reef Topsails at 11. Saw a breach 4 points on our weather bow Shake Sail. Thus ends the two Sails in Sight

Lat 1.45 Long

Warren R.I. Anthony Gifford Master. 1842

Friday June 24th 1842.

Commences with brisk breezes from Southward head with our Starboard Jacks on board. 30 minits past one Ves Ship. Set 3. Saw Sperm Whales lowerd and get One. to the Ship at sun Lay by Stil Comm latter part brisk breezes Cut in the Whale. Saw white Water astern. Ves ship. See no more. thus goes the time

Lat 2. 06 Long

Saturday June 25th

Comes in with brisk Breezes from Southward head with L. Jacks. Clear Decks Stand the works at 2. P.M. Middle and latter part Watch employ boiling. light breezes from the Southward.

Lat 2. 12 Long 85. 12.

Sunday June 26th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the Southward head with our L. Jacks. finish boiling Clear Decks. at 2. P M. Jack Ship. Middle part have light showers of rain. latter part pleasant with light breezes have a light shower of rain

Lat 1. 45. Long

Monday June 27th

Comes in with moderate breezes from Southerly head with our Starboard ticks latter part hazy weather from S.S.W. one sail in sight to leeward

Lat 1. 14. Long

Teusday June 28th

Comes in with moderate breezes and hazy weather S.S.W. head with S. Jacks. one Ship in sight. Middle part Wind South head E.S.E. Ves Ship. latter part hazy. three sails in sight.

Lat 0. 18 Long

Wednesday June 29th

Comes in with hazy weather South head to S.W. at 8 P.M. Ves in Ship latter part foggy weather from S.S.W. Lat 0. 07. Long 83. 33.

Thursday June 30th

Comes in with hazy weather from S.S.W. head S.E. at 4. P.M. Speaks Ship Washington Nant 25 mos. 900 Capt Brisly boards us. left for West at 8. P.M. Ves Ship. latter part hazy weather thus ends this month in South Lat. 0. 21 miles Long 83. 23.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren

Friday July 1st 1842

Commences with moderate breezes from Southward
heads with our Starboard tacks on board
Latter part little breezes and showery at
5. P.M. Ins. Ship head E.S.E. Wind ends
Lat 0.56 South Long 83.20

Saturday July 2d

Commences with brisk breezes from Southward
heads with our Larboard tacks on board
Sun Set take in Main Sail and Main T.G. Sail.
Latter part moderate breezes and hazy weather
Lat 0.54 Long

Sunday July 3d

Commences with moderate breezes from South
head with our Larboard Tacks on board
Sun Set take in Main Sail and M.T.G. Sail
kill a Porpoise. Latter part brisk breezes
and light showers of rain set Main Sail & T.G. Sail
Lat 1.13 Long 86.24

Monday July 4th

Commences with brisk breezes from Southward
head with our Larboard tacks on board
have light showers of rain see Black Fish.
latter part moderate breezes from Southward.
head with our Larboard tacks on board
all Sail Set. Watch employ'd Making Cooping Stuff
Lat Long

Tuesday July 5th

Comes in with moderate breezes from Southward heads
with Larboard Tacks. all Sail set. Sun Set take in light
Sail. Latter part moderate breezes S.E. heads S.S.W. all Sail
Lat 2. 45. Long

Wednesday July 6th

Comes in with moderate breezes from S.E. heads S.S.W.
All Sail set at 4 Large for one
latter part light breezes Saw the
black Fish so gone. the times light breezes
and pleasant weather all Sail set black
fish in sight.
Lat 2. 46.

R.I. Anthony Gifford Master. 1842

Thursday July 7th 1842.

Commences with light breezes from S. East head with Larboard tacks onboard. at ½ P.M. lower for Black Fish get four take them Ship

latter part brisk breezes and stormy cut up the fish clear decks thus ends these 24 hours
Lat 3. 20 Long 89. 48.

Friday July 8th

Comes in with fresh breezes S. E. head with Larboard tacks 1 P. M. tack Ship. at 5. P. M. tack again. Middle part moderate breezes from S. S. E. Tack Ship head East. Latter part frequent squalls of rain one Sail in Sight. ends Clear
Lat 3 16 Long

Saturday July 9th

Comes in with brisk breezes from S. S. E. head with our Starboard tacks on board all Sail set. latter part at 8. A M. start the works on B. Fish & Blubber. at 9. lower for B. fish. raise Sperm. whales. Come on board give chace with the Ships at 10. A. M. lower. thus Ends this day boats in chace.
Lat Long

Sunday July 10th

Comes in with brisk breezes from the southward boats in chace of whales. at 3 P. M. boats return without a fish fill away give chace but to no effect. latter part Moderate breezes E. S. E. thus ends these 24 hours all sail set. nothing in sight
Lat 3. 33 Long 88. 11.

Monday July 11th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S. E. head E. N. E. lower for black fish get none. latter part Moderate at 5. A. M. Tack & Ship. Head South and S. S. W. all Sail set. See Black fish so goes the time here with us and no Sperm whales in sight to cheer the lone heart of poor Pilgarlic.
Lat 3. 48 Long

a Ship. Benjamin Rush of Haven

Tuesday July 12th 1842

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. East head with our Larboard tacks on board. All sail set. Saw ships in sight to the Windward Middle part fresh breezes take in Topgallant Sails tack Ship. Latter part. Weather the Same: saw Black fish

Lat 4.23 Long 88.15

Wednesday July 13th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. head with our Starboard tacks on board. saw Sperm Whales a quarter over Ship run for them. at 30 Minits past one tore with oars and chase them but to no good effect. came on board latter part moderate breezes from S.E. head S.S.W.

Lat 4.20 Long 87.56

Thursday July 14th

Commences with Moderate from S.E. head with our Larboard Tacks on board at 8. P.M. tack Ship latter part. Moderate breezes and clear weather at 5. A.M. saw ship. This ends these 24 hours.

Lat 4.26 Long

Friday July 15th

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.S.E. East head with our Larboard tacks on board all Sail set. Sun set take in light Sails. latter part fresh breezes from E.S.E. set Main Topgallantsail. This ends these 24 hours

Lat 5.35 Long 89.16

Saturday July 16th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. head with our Larboard tacks on board under three Topsails and Courses. main topgallant Sail. Middle part take in Topgalntsail. Latter part fresh breezes reef th. Topsail

Lat 6.51 Long 90.05

Sunday July 17th

Comes in with fresh breezes from E.S.E. head with Sun set 2 reef Main and Fore topsails. Latter part strong breezes from E.S.E. head with our Larboard tacks on board under 2 reef topsails. See fin back. This ends these 24 hours

Lat 8.03. Long 90.45

R. I. Anthony Gifford Master 1842.

Monday July 18th. 1842

Commences with Strong breezes from E.S.E. head with our Larboard tacks on board under Double reef topsails. have light Squalls of rain. Middle part rugged weather latter part More Moderate. Stear South this ends these 24.

Lat 9. 28. Long 91. 44.

Tuesday July 19th

Commences with Strong breezes from E.S.East. head with our Larboard tacks on board under Double reef topsails and Courses. Middle part More Moderate let reefs out Topsails Set the Main topgallant sail. latter part Moderate breezes. employed Mizen topsail to repair. see fin backs. thus ends these 24 hours. Mending Sails in

Lat 10. 35 Long 92. 57

Wednesday July 20th

Commences with Moderate breezes from E.S.E. head with our Larboard tacks on board. all sail set. Watch employed Mending Mizen topsail. at 4 P.M. finish it and bend it to the Yard Middle part Variable Winds. Watch employed hacking Ship. Latter part Moderate breezes from S.E. head with Larboard tacks on board. thus ends in

Lat 11. 27 Long 93. 51.

Thursday July 21st.

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S.E. head with Larboard tacks on board. employed Fore topsail to repair. bend same. Watch employed repairing Sails latter part light breezes. Mending Fore topsail in

Lat 12. 35 Long

Friday July 22d

Comes in with light airs from S.E. head S.S.W. all sail set Watch employed Mending Fore topsail at 4 P.M. bend it. Strike all between decks. Middle part light breeze from S.S.E. head S.W. latter part light Winds from S.S.E. see fin backs on the Morning. at 8 A.M. saw a Sperm Whale. Q. Tower give Chase to the Leward. Starboard boat fasten Davits again. thus ends boats in Chase. in

Lat 12. 53. Long

Ship Benjamin Rush Coast of Peru

Saturday July 23d 1842

Commences with Slight breezes from S. E. heading after sperm Whales. boats lowered in chase. at 2. P. M. Came on board. Whales off to the windward going quick. at 4. P. M. lowered again chase till Sun Down. get nothing. Come on board take in light Sails steers by the wind S. by W. Middle part Moderate breezes from S. E. latter part at 5 P. M. Over Ship. So goes the times these 24 hours. See fin back Whales

Lat 12. 57. Long 96. 34.

Sunday July 24th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S. E. head with Starboard tacks on board at 4 P. M. tack Ship Middle part Moderate breezes from S. S. E. tack Ship head East. latter part brisk breezes from S. E. at 6. P. M. tack Ship head S. S. W. See fin back Whales. thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat 13. 04 Long 9

Monday July 25th

Commences with brisk breezes from S. E. by E. head with Starboard tacks on board. See fin backs. Sun set fresh breezes take in Main topgallant sails. Middle part more moderate set three topgallant sails. latter part Moderate with light squalls and rain see fin backs thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat 14. 24 Long 95. 04

Tuesday July 26th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S. E. by E. head with Larboard tacks on board all Sail set Middle part fresh breezes take in fore and Main topgallant sails latter part with freses from E. S. E. thus ends in

Lat 15 38 Long 95. 49

Wednesday July 27th

Comes in with brisk breezes from E. S. E. head with Larboard tacks on board. Middle part fresh breezes single reef Maj topsail. latter part fresh breezes see fin backs Whales in plenty but not one single sperm Whale to cheer the lone heart of poor Pilgarlic. thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat 17. 25 Lon 96. 04.

Pacific Ocean. Anthony Gifford Master. 1842

Thursday July 28th 1842.

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. by E. head North with our Larboard tacks on board. Unset double reef topsails. latter part Strong breezes from E. by S. and E. by S. steer by the Wind under Double reef topsails. thus ends these 24 hours. see nothing in Lat 19.20. Long 96.2.9.

Friday July 29th

Commences with brisk Gales from E.S.E. head North with our Larboard tacks on board under Double reef topsails. nothing in sight. Middle part more Moderate Set reefs out topsails. Set the Main topgallantsail. Split it. at 6. A.M. on bended it. To repair. at 8. A.M. Double reef fore topsail. So goes the times repairing sail. heave Squalls with rain. see fin backs. in Lat 21.00 Long 96.07.

Saturday July 30th

Commences with strong breezes from Eastward. heave North with our Larboard tacks on board Watch employ'd Mending Main topgallantsail. see fin backs Middle part Moderate set fore and main topgallantsail. Latter part Moderate finish Main topgallantsail bend it at 4. A.M. So goes the times all set. but the Whales in sight in the Lat 22.16. Long 95.47.

Sunday July 31st

Commences with Moderate breezes from Eastward head North with Larboard tacks on board all sail set. Middle part baffling winds from E.N.E. to E.S.E. Calms and brisk breezes. Latter part Moderate breezes from E.N.E. head North with Larboard tacks on board all sail set. see a fin back. Whale so goes the times with us being one Year out to day with 350 bbls Sperm Oil in the Lat of 23.32 and Long of

bound in on the Coast.

Ends of one Year.

Yours &c

Samuel Randall Eddy

5/4

Ships Benjamin Rush. South Pacific

Monday August 1st 1842.

Commences with Moderate breezes from E.N.E. head with our Larboard tacks on board, all Sail set Middle and latter part fresh breezes from N.E. Steer S.E. by E. all Sail set See fin back Whales. thus ends these 24 hours

Lat 24.44. Long 94. 25.

Tuesday August 2d.

Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. Steer S.E. by E. all sail set. see fin backs. Whales. Middle part have light Showers of rain latter part brisk breezes from N.N.E. Steer S.E. by E. all Sail set. thus ends these 24 hours. Nothing in sight

Lat 26.23. Long 93.05

Wednesday August 3d.

Commences with brisk breezes from N.N.E. East Steer S.E. by E. all Sail set. sun set. hauld up E.S.E. Winds N.W. Middle part have light Showers of rain. latter part Moderate. employed Main topsail head on others. see fin backs. thus ends these 24 hours

Lat 27.35 Long 91.30

Thursday August 4th.

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.N.W. Steer S.E. by E. all Drawing Sail set. Watch employ repairing Main topsail. Middle part light breezes from N.W. latter part the same Watch employ repairing Main topsail thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat 28.33. Long 90.12.

Friday August 5th.

Commences with light breezes from Northward Steer E. by S. all Sail set. Watch employ repairing Main topsail Middle part Moderate breezes from N.E. latter part brisk breezes from N.N.E. East Steer E. by South all Sail set. finish repairing Main topsail thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat 29.22. Long 88.51.

Ocean August 1842. Anthony Gifford Chester

Saturday August 6th 1842.

Commences with brisk breezes from N.N.E. Steer E. by S. all sail set have light showers of rain middle part strong breezes and squalls take in the topgallant sails, latter part strong gales and squally from N.E. Double reef topsails thus ends these 24 hours

Lat 30.26 Long 86.58

Sunday August 7th

Commences with pesky gales from N.E. head with Larboard tacks on board. at 2 P.M. close reef fore and Mizz topsails furl M. sail and fit. squally weather middle part strong gales close reef main and furl fore topsails. latter more moderate set fore topsail in

Lat Long

Monday August 8th.

Commences with more moderate breezes from N.N.E. head East. Shake reef out topsails set main sail and fit. middle part moderate breezes make all sail. latter part light breezes from Northward head with Larboard tacks on board all sail set. so goes the times

Lat 31.28. Long

Tuesday August 9th.

Commences with light breezes from N. N.W. Steer E.N.E. all sail set. set up fly fit rigging. latter part moderate breezes from N.N.W. Steer N.E. by E. all sail set have misty weather. so goes the times with us but no sperm whales to be seen by us in the

Lat 31.01. Long 83.02.

Wednesday August 10th

Commences with hazy weather and moderate breezes from N.N.W. Steer N.E. by E. all sail set see humps backs. Middle part have moderate breezes and light showers of rain from N.N.W. all drawing sail set. latter part light breezes and variables Steer E.N.E. thus ends these 24 hours. 1½ point Variation in

Lat 30.27. Long 80.38.

Ship Benjamin Rusk of Warren

Thursday August 11th 1842.

Commences with light airs and variables steer N.E. by E. all drawing sail set see fine bucks. Middle part have briske breezes from W.S.W. Steer N.E. by E. take in topgallantsails. Latter part Strong gales West. 2 reef Foresail 2 reef main topsails fort Mainsail

Lat 29.47 Long 77.29.

Friday August 12th.

Comes in more moderate from West. Steer N.E. shake out reef from each topsail set Mainsail. at 4. P.M. Shake wind from Southward with rain fort Mainsail Middle part clear with briske breezes from S.W. all drawing sail set. Latter part take in topgallantsail

Lat 28.27 Long 75.30

Saturday August 13th.

Commences with Strong breezes from Southward Steer N.E. by E. at 3. P.M. all Sail set Middle part pleasant Weather with fresh breezes from Southward Steer N.E. Latter part fresh breezes from S.S. East Steer N.E. by N. all sail set. Thus ends these 24.

Lat 26.23. Long 72.49.

Sunday August 14th.

Commences with Strong breezes from the Southward Steer N.E. by N. all sail set. Sun set take in Main Sail topgallantsails fly sb. Middle part strong breezes Double reef the topsails. Latter part light breezes. at sun rise see sights of Land see no more it being hazy. Thus ends these 24 hours all sail set in

Lat 25.11. Long

Monday August 15th.

Comes in with light airs from South. Steer N.E. all sail set at 5 P.M. wind S.W. Steer North. sun set take in light sail. Latter part have moderate breezes from S.S.W. Steer N.E. all sail set hazy weather at 9. 00 m. light up see the Land. Thus ends in

Lat 24.6. Land Dist about 5 leagues

R. F. Anthony Gifford Master. August 1842.

Tuesday August 16th

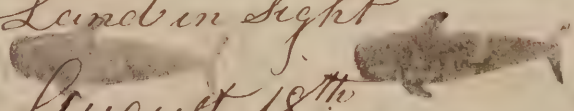
Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.W. steer N.E. at 2. P.M. saw land up N.N.W. sun set take in light sails head off shore. see spout. Land Dist 4. leagues off 1. A.M. Mer Ship head for the Land. at 5. Mer Ship latter part strong breezes. see a sail. at M. Mer Ship in

Lat 23.22. Land 10 leagues

Wednesday August 17th

Comes in with strong breezes from Southward steer N.E. by E. under topsails and Courses. Sun set Land Dist about 3. leagues. Mer Ship close reef topsails. Latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E. steer W.N.W. set foretopsails — see fin backs. Thus ends these 24 hours

Lat 22.33. Land in sight



Thursday August 18th

Comes in with fresh breezes from S.S.E. steer N.E. by E. at 1. P.M. saw lower for whales. more to be fin backs. Sun set close reef topsails steer E.N.E. Middle and latter part ealing Make no sail. see fin backs. 8. A.M. saw lower for black Fish

get three take them in dessert them so ends in

Lat 21.55.

Friday August 19th

Comes in with Calms. see fin backs &c &c. Middle and latter part Calms. See Fin Backs Grampus Porpuses &c. fit Fore sheets. Thus ends in

Lat 21.53. Land Dist 10 leagues

Saturday August 20th

Commences with pleasant weather and calms fit Fore and Main lift Blocks on the Caps. see fin backs latter part light baffling winds on the eastern board. Watch employ boiling Black Fish blubber — see fin backs Grampus Porpuses &c thus ends these 24 hours finish Boiling turns up three Barrels off Oil in

Lat 21.31. Land Dist about 12 leagues

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren

Sunday August 21st 1842

Commences with light airs from S.E. Steer North all sail set Paint L. Boat Sun set take in light sails. Middle and latter part Steer N.E. Sun rise Shake all sail see fin backs thus ends these 24 hours hazy weather. Land Dist about 7 leagues

No Obs. — —

Monday August 22d

Commences with light breezes from S.E. Steer N.N. all sail set. Middle part Steer North. Latter part pleasant weather ends calms Paint Larboard boat. Set up topgallant riggens thus ends these 24

Lat 20.04. Land Dist about 12 leagues

Tuesday August 23d

Commences with light winds and calms. Catch one Sun fish. Sun set furl light sails. Middle and latter part light breezes from S.E. Steer W.N.W. Sun rise set all sail. Catch Sun fish thus ends these 24 hours

Lat 19.18. Land Dist 12 leagues

Wednesday August 24th

Commences with light breezes from S.E. Head with Starboard tacks On board. Sun set take in light sails rec ship. Latter part light airs and Calms lower and get 4 Black fish. Two sails in sight. So ends

Lat 19.06. Land Dist 12 leagues

Thursday August 25th

Commences with pleasant weather and Calms Sun set. lower for B. fish get some to the ship

latter part light breezes and calms Cut up the B. fish thus ends these 24 hours Two sails in sight in share of us Land distant about 10 leagues in

Lat 18.56.

R.I. Anthony Gifford Master 1842.

Thiday August 26th.

Commences with pleasant weather and calms Catch Some fish. Sun set light breezes S.S.W. head off Shore Middle part Moderate breezes S.E. Steer West. Latter part Strong breezes head by the wind Double reef the topsails. Bark B. fish Bubbler Lat 18. 41. Long

Saturday August 27th

Commences with Strong breezes S.E. head on the Aired S.S. 41 finish boiling. Sun set Over Ship Latter part More Moderate Shake reefs out topsails Set Main topgallantsail. thus ends Lat 18. 41.

Sunday August 28th.

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S.E. head with our Starboard tacks all sail set. Sun Set Over Ship heads off Shore. Latter part Moderate breezes. at 7. Gl M. Tack Ship thus ends this Day Lat 18. 41. Land Dist 12 leagues

Monday August 29th.

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.S.E. head with Starboard tacks on board. Sun Set Over Ship Latter part Moderate breezes S.E. head S.S.W. so ends Lat 19. 02.

Tuesday August 30th.

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S.E. head with our Larboard tacks on board all sail set Latter part Moderate at 6. Gl M. Over Ship thus ends Lat 19. 21

Wednesday August 31st.

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S.S.E. head with Starboard tacks on board. Middle part Over Ships. Latter part brisk breezes. point Our Mast thus ends these 24 hours and Month in Lat 19. 22. Long Mone

Ship Benjamin Rush of Marion

Thursday September 1st 1842.
Commences with Brisk breezes from S. E. head with our Larboard tacks onboard. fit Main Stay Middle part tack Ship — latter part light airs and baffling paint Main Mast thus ends
Lat Long

Friday Sept 2d
Commences with light airs from S. S. E. head with Starboard tacks onboard. Sun set over Ship. latter part light airs and Calms Send Down the Main topsail yards to fit — thus ends these 24.
Lat 18.50.

Saturday Sept 3d.
Comes in with light airs and Calms. finish the Main Sail and set it. latter part light airs from S. S. E. thus ends these 24 hours in
Lat 19.09. Long 72.9

Sunday Sept 4th.
Comes in with light airs from S. S. E. head with Larboard tacks on board. Sun set Moderate breezes take in light sails for the night. Middle and latter part brisk breezes. Sun rise over Ship
Lat 19.22.

Monday Sept 5th
Commences with brisk breezes from S. E. heads with Starboard tacks on board — at 8. over Ship — again at 12. latter part brisk breezes
Lat 18.53.

Tuesday Sept 6th
Comes in with brisk breezes from S. S. E. head with our Stab tacks Sun set the Land and one Sail in sight. over Ship. latter part at Sun rise over Ship head for the Land two sails in sight at 10. A. M. over Ship steer West. thus ends these 24. in
Lat 18.41

R. I. Anthony Gifford Master. 1842

Wednesday September 7th

Commences with moderate breezes from S. S. East Steer West. Sun set hawl by the wind take in light sails. Latter part light airs from S. S. E. Steer N. by E. Catche an Sun fish. thus ends these 24 hours Lat Long

Thursday Sept 8th

Commences with light airs from S. S. E. Steer N. by E. all Sail set, Sun set calms take in light Sails. latter part light airs Southward head N. with Larboard tacks on board all sail set. See Humpback. so ends Lat 18.06.

Friday Sept 9th

Comes in with light airs from Southward heads with Larbd tacks. Sun set calms take in light sails clue down topsails. Latter part light airs from Southward Steer N. N. W. all Sail set thus ends these 24 Lat 17.45. Land dist about 12 leagues

Saturday Sept 10th

Commences with light airs from Southward Steer N. N. W. all Sail set latter part Smack the same Steer N. E. by E. Catche a Sun fish thus ends these 24 hours. all Sail Do Ds. Land dist about 12 leagues

Sunday Sept 11th

Comes in with light airs from S. E. Steer N. E. by N. all Sail set 3 p. M. Steer N. N. E. sun set take in light sails. hawl to the wind off shore. one Sail in sight Latter part Moderate breezes Steer per the Land at 10 Steer N. N. W. one Sail in sight. See Seals thus ends in Lat. 16.50. Lands about 4 leagues.

Monday Sept 12th

Comes in with moderate breezes S. E. Steer N. W. all Sail set Sun set take in light sails hawl to the wind off Shore. Latter part light breezes. Sun rise Saw Ships. at 10 Lands dist 3 leagues. Saw Ship Steer S. W. Saw Humpbacks Lat 16.18. Land dist about 4 leagues.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Tuesday September 13th 1842

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. E. Stear S. W. all Sail set. See Humpback. Sun set take in light sail Middle and latter part Stear W. by S. Sun rise Make Sail thus ends these 24 hours. Nothing Doing on the abouts in

Lat 16.21. Long

Wednesday Sept 14th

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. E. Stear W. by S. all Sail set. See one big Windward. Sun set take in light Sails. haul aback head Yards. latter part Moderate breezes Stear by the Wind North Stear Ward tacks on board all Sail set. Saw school of Killers. thus ends.

Lat 16.34. Long

Thursday Sept 15th

Comes in with Brisk breezes from S. E. Stear with Starboard tacks on board all Sail set. Sun set saw Ships take in light Sail. latter part Brisk breezes. Saw Ship. thus ends

Lat 16.08. Land Dist about 6 Leagues

Friday Sept 16th

Comes in with fresh breezes from S. E. Stear with Starboard tacks. at 2. P. M. Stear North. at 5 Land Dist 3 Miles, haul off Stear West. Sun set. haul up courses. Latter part Stear N. E. at 12. M. Saw Ship Stear West. So ends in

Lat 15.25. Land Dist 3 Leagues

Saturday Sept 17th

Comes in with Moderate breezes S. E. Stear West. Sun set take in light Sail Stear S. W. Saw a Ship Steering North. Latter part Moderate Stear N. E. all Sail set. Saw two Sails Steering N. N. W. one a Mans of War. thus ends in

Lat 15.03.

Sunday Sept 18th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S. E. Head with a Stacks all Sail set. Sun set Land in sight. take in Sail head off Shore. Latter part all Sails set. Stand in Shore Still see two Ships. see Humpbacks. thus ends

Lat 14.23. Land. Sing Allans Dist 8 Leagues

Anthony Gifford Master. off Peru. 1842.

Monday September 19th 1842

Commences with light breezes from S.E. head with our Larboard tacks on board. Sun set take in light Sails. saw several Humpbacks. latter part calm on board Main topsail to repair thus ends these 24. in

Lat 14. 21.

Tuesday Sept 26th

Comes in with calm. employ'd bending Main topsail Sun set light airs S.E. head with Larboard tacks on board latter part light breezes. finish topsail bend it. on bend Mainsail to repair. black fish in sight. thus ends in

Lat 15. 23.

Wednesday Sept 21st

Comes in with light breezes S.E. head with Larboard tacks on board at one P.M. lower for black fish get forg. take them on board strip them. latter part light breezes. repairing Main sail saw Schooner. Sun set strip

Lat 15. 41

Thursday Sept 22d

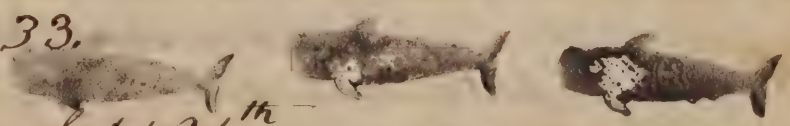
Comes in with moderate breezes from S.E. head with Starboard tacks on board. finish Main sail bend it Sun set take in sail. latter part much the same in

Lat 15. 06.

Friday Sept 23d

Comes in with brisk breezes from S.E. head with Starboard tacks. at 2. P.M. lower for Sp. Fish get 4 strip them Sun set take in light Sails lay Main yard head Yards. latter part much the same. all sail set. saw ones in

Lat 14. 33.



Saturday Sept 24th

Comes in with brisk breezes S.E. head E.N.E. at 1. P.M. Spoke Ship Coffin. Barley 26. mos. 2600 Sperm. Capt B. boards us. latter part strong breezes 2 reef topsails Spoke Martha. Baxter. Nant 14. mos. 600. thus ends

Lat 14. 08.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren.

Sunday September 25th

Commences with strong gales from S.E. head with Larboard tacks on board. Sun set take in sail to close reef Main and Main topsails. Latter part Much the same. thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat 14.25. Long 77.30

Monday Sept 26th

Commenced with Stong gales from S.E. heads with Larboards tacks on board. over Ship. under Close reef Maine and Mizne topsails. latter part Much the same at 10. over Ship set the sail Commence boiling so ends

Lat 13.59. Long 77.44

Tuesday Sept 27th

Commences with strong gales from S.E. head with Labds tacks. boil bleak fish. latter part More Moderate set courses Double reef topsails. Speake Z. Coffin. in

Lat 14.09.

Wednesday Sept 28th

Comes in with fresh Gales from S.E. heads S.S.W. under Double reef topsails. latter part Much the same

Lat 14.33.

Thursday Sept 29th

Comes in with fresh breze S.E. heads with Larboard tacks on board. under Double reef topsails courses latter part More Moderate set the whole Mizen topsail and topgallant sail. thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat 15.28 Long 80.08

Friday Sept 30th

Comes in with brisk Gales S.E. heads with the Larboard tacks on board. Sun set take in sail for the night Lay with yards aback. latter part brisk breze over Ship Make sail. thus ends these 24 hours with the Month 14. months out with 350 bls oil not a whale to be seen. Whew Whew Whew

Lat 15.26 Long

R. I. Anthony Gifford Master 1842.

Saturday October 1st

Commences with brisk breezes from S. E. head with our Starboard tacks on board, Sun set Lower for black fish get one. Wore Ship lay a back latter part clear the fish wore Ship saw a sail to windward

Lat 15. 08. Long

Sunday October 2d 1842

Sams with day Ships come again unto no letter. Commences with brisk breezes from S. E. by E. head with Larboard tacks on board Sun set saw humpe backs. Middle part steady double reef Topsails latter part more moderate wind, S.E. saw a sail. in

Lat 14.34. Long

Monday Oct 3d

Comes in with brisk breezes S. S. E. head with our Starboard tacks on board under topsails. Sun set 2 reef them. Latter part ambered Spanker to repair Wore Ship shake reef out Main topsail thus ends

Lat 14.25 Long 78.56.

Tuesday Oct 4th

Comes in with strong breezes from S. E. head with our Starboard tacks on board. Watch repair the Spanker. Middle part Wore Ship Sun rise again Watch repairing Spanker. thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat 14. 00. Long none

Wednesday Oct 5th

Commences with brisk breezes from S. E. head with our Starboard tacks on board under topsails Courses and Main topgallantsail. Sun set take in Sail to two reef topsails. Middle part Wore Ship latter part at Sun rise Wore Ship. Make Sail thus ends these 24 hours, saw Spanker one Sail in sight on our lee beam. two sick Men

Lat 13. 45. Long. no Obs.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Nimrod

Thursday October 6th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. Steers
with Starboard tacks on board Sun set Shorten
Sail Ves Ship Lay aback. Latter part Sun
rise. Ves Ship Make Sail. saw humpback Scoter
Lat 12.55 Long 77.44

Friday Oct 7th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. Steer N.E by E
all Sail set. at 4 P.M. Spoke Triton Chace N.B.S.K
Mos 40 bbls. Ves Ship Sun set Shorten Sail. Latter
part Strong breezes. under 2 reef topsails 1 Sail in Sight
Lat 13.30 Long

Saturday Oct. 8th

Commences with Strong breezes S.E. Steers with
Larboard tacks on board one Sail in Sight
Sun set hauls aback, shewed Yards. Latter part
Steer N.N.E. bail Black fish. Ships ones one mans sick
Lat 12.44. Long 79.47.

DEATH

Sunday October 9th.

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. Steer
N.N.E. at 20 Minits 3 P.M. Died of the Dropsy
George Williams Steward. at 4 Take in Sail
shewe aback. Latter part strong breezes Make no
Sail. at 12. A.M. bury the Dead. Thus ends the
most Solemn 24 hours Witnessed for Voyage. in
Lat 11.51. Long 79.40.

Monday October 10th.

Comes in with strong breezes from S.S.E. Head with
Starboard tacks. shewed Yards aback at 5 P.M.
Ves Ship. Latter part Ingleman breezes from S.E.
Steer West all Sail set. lowers for blacke fish get
none thus ends these 24 hours. Sett up fore
topmast back Stays. So goes the times with us in
Lat 11.27 Long 80.27.

R. I. Anthony Gifford Master. On a Cruise

Tuesday October 11th 1842

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. E. Steer N. N. W. all Sail set. Sun set Shorten Sail Head to the Wind S. S. W. latter part Steer West all Sail set thus ends these 24 hours. See Blackfish

Lat 11.17. Long 81.44

Wednesday Oct 12th

Comes in Moderate Breezes S. E. Steer West all Sail Sun set Spoke George Howland. Gothman 5 Mos. O. Head to the Wind Shorten Sail. Latter part Steer by the Wind N. E. all Sail set. G. H. in sight. thus ends in

Lat 10.28. Long 80.42.

Thursday Oct 13th

Commences with Moderate Breezes from E. S. E. Heads with the Starboard tacks on board all Sail set. Sail in Sight. Sun set Lower for Blackfish get none. Shorten Sail. Middle part Steer Ship. Latter part Steer again Make Sail — one Sail in Sight. thus ends these 24 hours

Lat 10.01. Long 80.17.

Friday Oct 14th

Commences with Moderate Breezes from S. E. Heads with Starboard tacks on board all Sail set one Sail in sight — Sun set Shorten Sail. 10. A. M. Steer Ship. Latter part at Sun rise Steer again Make all Sail thus ends in

Lat 9.46. S. Long no Obs.

Saturday Oct 15th

Commences with Moderate Breezes from S. E. Steer on the Wind with Starboard tacks on board. See Humps Backs. Sun set Steer Ship Shorten Sail for the night; Latter part Fresh Breezes S. E. Steer West all Drawing Sail set; Saw a Sail Steering N. W. Saw Blackfish Lower for them get none; thus ends these 24 hours. Little about Nothing to do and Nothing to do with in the

Lat 9.31. Long 80.40

Ships Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I. and

Sunday October 16th 1842

Commences with brisk breezes from E. S. E. Steer West. all Drawing sail Set; Sun set Shorten sail haul to the wind Southerd Lay attacks. Latter part Make sail Steer West; thus ends these 24 hours; Sea Fine Backs

Lat 9. 13. Long 81. 41.

Monday Oct 17th.

Commences with brisk breezes from S. E. Steer West. Sun set Shorten sail; Latter part Much the same all sail set; Sea Fine Backs; thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat; No Obs Long; do

Tuesday Oct 18th.

Commences with brisk breezes from S. E. Steer West all Sail Set; Sun set Shorten sail, haul to the wind S.S.W. latter part at Sun rise Saw Ship Make sail thus ends

Lat 8. 42. Long; No Obs.

Wednesday Oct 19th.

Commences with brisk breezes from S. E. head with Starboard Jacks on board; Sun set Shorten Sail; Out 12 saw Ships; Sun rise Saw again; Make sail thus ends

No Obs.

Thursday Oct 20th.

Commences with brisk breezes S. E. head E. by N. E. all sail Sun set Shorten sail; at 12 saw Ships; Latter part at Sun rise saw Ship Make sail Sea Humpt Backs thus ends

Lat 8. 12. Long 82. 15.

Friday Oct 21st

Commences with brisk breezes from S. E. Steer N. E. all Sail Set; Sun set Shorten sail haul to the wind; Latter part at Sun rise Make sail saw Ships; pass Ship Triton; Steer N. E by N. thus ends these 24 hours fine Weather all Sail Set in

Lat 7. 15. Long 81. 44.

Providence Plantations; Anthony Gifford Master 1842

Saturday October 22d.

Commences with fresh breez from N. E. Steer S. E. by S. all Sail; Sun set Shorten Sail one Ship; Sun rise one Ship Make Sail Steer S. E. all Sail set Thus ends

Lat 6. 28. Long 81. 10

Sunday Oct 23d.

Commences with fresh breez from N. E. Steer N. E. all Sail set at 2. P. M. pass a Schooner from Payta Make the Land Point le Aguga at 4 Steer N. W. Sail in Sight Sun set see Pilot fish Shorten Sail. Hand to the Lead 25 Sun rise Make Sail Steer West. at 11. A. M. Lower for a Humpback Justen Kill and Sink himself

Lat 6. 02. Long 82. 38.

Monday Oct 24th.

Commences with fresh breez from N. E. Steer S. W. all Sail set Sun set Shorten Sail Hand to the Wind; Latter part at Sun rise one Ship Make Sail; one Sail in Sight; Thus ends this 24 hours all Sail set in

Lat 5. 55. Long

Tuesday Oct. 25

Commences with fresh breez from S. East all Sail set; one Ship in Sight; Sun set Shorten Sail one Ship Head S. S. W. Middle part Stormy; Latter part Moderate breez from E. S. E. Head South; thus ends

Lat 6. 11 Lon 82. 46.

Wednesday Oct 26th

Commences with Moderate breez from E. S. E. Steer W. N. W. all Sail set, Lower two boats for a Humback Whale. Sun set Shorten Sail, Steer West. at 10. Hauls to the Wind; Latter part fine breez from S. S. E. Steer N. W. all Sail set; at 11. Eq. Anl. Lower two boats for a Sulpher Bottom'd Whale. Could not get him. Thus ends these 24 hours no

Lat 5. 21. Long 82. 19.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R.I.

Thursday October 27th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.S.E. gitten N.W. all sail set. at 4 P.M. lower for Blackfish get two large ones

Shine set hauk to the Wind shorten sail. Latter part Cleare away fifes. at 8. A.M. Near Ships. Thus ends in Lat 4. 59. Long

Friday Oct 28th.

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. Head with Starboard Tacks On board at 8. P.M. near Ships Sun rise Near Ships make sail Thus ends these 24 hours with brisk breezes: sig Fine Backs and Humpe Backs: in Lat 4.52. Long

Saturday Oct 29th

Comes in with brisk breezes from S.S.E. keeps with Starboard tacks on board all sail set. Sun set Shorten sail near Ships at 2. A.M. Near Ships. Sun rise near Ship Start the Works boil Blackfish: at 8 Double reef topsails: at 12. N. Cool Down having boiled 8 bbls. Thus ends these 24 hours in Lat 4. 57. Long

Sunday Oct 30th.

Commences with Strong breezes from at E. Head with our Starboard tacks on board under Double reef topsails: see Humps Backs and Blackfish: Latter part brisk breezes, Sun Rise Make sail: at lower for Blackfise get one: thus ends these 24 hours: heavy weather in Lat 5.02. Long

Monday Oct 31st

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. Head with Starboard tacks on board all sail set: lowers for Blackfish Get None; Sun set Shorten sail for the night at 10. P.M. Near Ships: latter part brisk breezes at 4. A.M. Near Ships: at 8 make sail: breake out for water: casks &c thus ends these 24 hours with pleasant weather and brisk breezes from S.E. in Lat 4.37. Long 81.51.

Anthony Gifford Master; Coast of Peru

Tuesday November 1st 1842.

Commences with pable breezes from S.S.E. steer with our Starboard tacks. at 4 P.M. Strong breezes light the Sun Double reef topsails; Sun set furl courses fit. veer Ship 2 sails in sight: Land Dist about 4 leagues. latter part more Moderate make sail. one in sight at 12 M. veer Ship in Lat No Obs. Long

Wednesday Nov 2.

Comes in with brisk breezes from S.E. steer with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set Sun set shorten sails veer Ship; latter part at Sun rise veer Ship make sail: at 9 A.M. make the Land. Steer North all sail set with brisk breezes; at 12. Land Dist about 3 leagues: thus ends these in Lat 4.3.S.

Thursday Nov 3.

Comes in with brisk breezes from S.S.E. steer North all sails set at 4 P.M. steer N.E. Sun set Land Dist about 8 leagues shorten sail: at Anchd for the night off shore latter part at Sun rise veer Ship make sail steer N.E. thus ends this 24 hours pleasant weather in Lat 3.46. Land Dist about 7 leagues

Friday Nov 4th

Comes in with fine Weather from S.W. steer N.E. all sail set. at 4 P.M. brought Chains Sprent Bretton; Sun set Sun set Shorten sail; Anchd to the wind S.S.E. middle and latter part light airs steer E.N.E. all sail set in Company in sight Dist about 7 leagues.

Saturday November 5th

Comes in with light breezes from N.W. steer N.E. at 8 P.M. came to anchor in 6 fathoms water in Company Ships Mary Edgerton Anna Dan N.B. Archer do Triton do Audley Clark N port to S. furl sails clear decks &c. at Sun rise commence breaking out fore hold for Casks &c. Calms and pleasant weather boat goes Shore for Provisions &c latter part fine breezes and pleasant weather. have a game of Captains

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren

Sunday November 6th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather and calm at 9. A.M. go on shore with two boats and 17 men. latter part much the same at Sun set returns to the Ship with 6 men wanting.

Monday November 7th

This Day has been pleasant with fine breezes at 6. A.M. P.M. go on shore with a raft of Casks 104 bbls. Arrived Ships Foster, Congdon Sept 3 90 bbls 150 Wm P. M. Sailed Ship Archd. bring off 6 boat loads wood. leave the water at the mouth of the River

Tuesday Nov 8th

This Day has been pleasant at 10. A.M. Got of the raft of Water and 8 loads of Wood. at 12. M. Capt Giffin all goes to town. got off one load of wood stow down water and wood &c

Wednesday Nov 9th

This Day pleasant at 5. A.M. go shore with a raft of Cask. 100 bbls. fill & get from the river, get off 3 bbls Potatoes bring the Capt and three of our Seamen up. P.M. get off three loads of wood. 4 bbls Coco Nuts

Thursday Nov 10th

Comes in with moderate breezes and fine weather this A.M. get off our water. P.M. stow down the water and wood get off more wood Ship sailed

Friday Nov 11th

This Day have fine weather A.M. get off three boats loads wood. Mr Manchester Cut his foot. stow off for Archd. P.M. Set off four boat loads of wood. evening have Company on board. go Gamming my self this ends this Day in Latitudes

Lat at 8. 13. Long

Laying at Tombez November 1842.

Saturday November 12th.

This Day has been pleasant: at sun rise Start ashore with a raft of Cask for water return at noon with water. 14 bbls Potatoes 100 pumpions. Capts Ships Dutton and Audley Clarke. P. No. get off three loads of wood: at 8. P. M. Ship G. Hawkes arrived

Sunday Nov 13th.

Has been pleasant: one watch on Shore: at 10. A. M. Barque Mary Frazier Smith of C. B. arrived and unshipped here 5 Months out 200 bbls Afternoon have a Gam all around.

Monday Nov 14th.

This Day has been pleasant: at work Stowing down Oil &c at noon Watch returns to the Ship thus ends this Day of hard work in Tombez

Tuesday Nov 15th

Has been pleasant; one watch on liberty the others Stow Down water wood &c get off fifty bbls Potatoes clear Decks: at 2. P. M. Ship Hawkes leaves

Wednesday Nov 16th.

This Day has been pleasant one watch on liberty return at Noon clean Ships bends thus ends this Day like some others before Get off a few flags some fruit &c. pigs &c. thus ends

Thursday Nov 17th.

This Day fine weather employd getting ready for sea hoving the topsails 200 bbls of water 100 bbls of potatoes 28 boat load of wood 3 pigs 4 trysing flags fruit &c. set off three flags 100 pumpions

Friday Nov 18th.

This Day comes in with a steering breeze at sun rise shore about set S. L. A.: get under way with the wind from N. W. Ran for all sail. clear Decks tackle Ship thus ends this Day at three

Lat 8. 45.

Ship Benjamin Rusk of Warren

Saturday November 19th

Commences with light breezes from N.N.W. Steers with our Starboard tacks aboard all sail set at 3. P.M. saw Ship at 4. onboard chaising saw them below Lost sight Shipping then set fine breezes N.W. Middle ended latter part fine breezes at 2. A.M. tacks Ship. thus ends this Day see Bumps. Backs in

Lat 3. 16. Long 81. 13.

Sunday Nov 20th

This Day commences with fine breezes from S.S.W. heads with our Starboard tacks aboard all sail set at 4. P.M. saw Ship Land in sight. middle part saw Ship; latter part fine Breezes thus ends these 24 hours all sail set saw Bumps backs

Lat 3. 41. Long sail in sight

Monday Nov 21st

Commences with fine breezes from S.S.W. heads with our Starboard tacks aboard at 3. P.M. Spoke Ship Phoenix Hamlin. Nant. 29 Days 150 Sperm Left away with Larboard tacks. Land dist about 4 leagues at 3. A.M. saw Ship; latter part fine breezes; Ship in sight

Lat 3. 55. Land dist about 7 leagues

Tuesday Nov 22

Comes in with fine breezes from S.S.W. heads S.E. all Sail set at 1. P.M. saw Ship; latter part fine breezes from S.S.E.; employed M.G. sail & repair; thus

Lat 4. 00. Long

Wednesday Nov 23

Comes in with fine breezes from S.S.E. heads S.W. all sail set Watch employed M.G. sail; saw at sea Ship; middle part fine breezes; latter part saw the same at 4. A.M. saw Ship. at ½ past 6. tacked again; thus ends these 24 hours all Sail set. Latter employed repairing M.G. sail: with fine breezes from Southward: in

Lat 4. 10. Long 82. 28.

N.W.S. on the Coast of Peru. N. Gifford. Master 1842

Thursday November 24th

Commences with fine breezes from S.W. head with our Starboard tacks on board. all sail set; middle part Wee Ship; latter part fine breezes from S.E. Watches employd repairing Topgallantsail; thus ends

Lat 4.48. Long 82.32.

Friday Nov 25th

Comes in with fine breezes from S.S.E. head S.W. at 1. P.M. Wee Ship, wind South. all Sail set. finish the topgallantsail; latter part ordered D. Topsail; bend another: thus ends These 24 hours repairing sails; one in sight

Lat 4.56. Land in sight Dist 8 leagues

Saturday Nov 26th

Comes in with fine breezes from South. head with our Starboard tacks; all sail set; repairing Sails Sun set Payta Head bears E.S.E. shorten sail Wee Ship Land Dist 3. leagues; head off Shore; latter part at 6. A.M. Capt Gifford goes on shore in Brigantine. thus ends

Lat 5.03. Long 81.02.

Sunday Nov 27th

Comes in with fine Trades; Ship Steerd off and on Payta boat Capt on shore Sun set returns Ship one Anchor fill away go to Sea shorten sail Ship Lime Boat goes into port. latter part light breezes Steer W.S.W. in

Lat 5.10. Long

Monday Nov 28th

Commences with light breezes from S.E. Steer W.S.W. all sail set. Sun set shorten sail hand to the Watch latter part Moderate Steer W.S.W. all sail set

Lat 5.29. Long 83.33

Tuesday Nov 29th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S.E. Steer W.S.W. Sun set shorten sail hand to the Watches latter part Wee saw fine Sails Ship Devise Packard Speake Ship Chariot 18. Days 2.2.07. Capt Goodrich

Lat 5.38. Long

Ship Benjamin Rutter of Wm. and P.

Wednesday November 30th 1842

Commences with fine breezes from S. E. to E. heads with our Starboard tacks in Company with Chariot finish the Forsail and bend it Sun set shortens sail latter part Muche the same. two Ships in sight

Lat 6. 12. Lat

Thursday December 1st

Commences with fine breezes from E. to S.E. heads with Starboard tacks on board all sail set Speak Ship Chariot: Sun set shorten sail: latter part with breezes: Sun rise saw Ship make sail: set sail &c

Lat 6. 53. Long

Friday Dec 2d

Comes in with little breezes from S. E. to E. heads with our Starboard tacks on board. Middle part Over Ship. Again at Sun rise. latter part Muche the same at the first Saw Humps Backs. Hauls out in

Lat 6. 43. South. Long 85. 11.

Saturday Dec 3d

Comes in with fine breezes from S. E. to S. S. E. heads with Starboard tacks on board. Sun set take in light sails latter part Muche the same: all sail set. Saw fin backs

Lat 5. 29 Long

Sunday Dec 4th

Commences with fine breezes from S. S. E. heads with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set. Sun set take in light Sails: latter part Muche the same. Hauls out 24 hours all sail set in

Lat 5. 02. Long 81. 56.

Monday Dec 5th

Comes in with moderate breezes from S. S. E. heads with Starboard tacks all sail set Sun set shorten sail. Land in sight: Middle part Over Ship fine: latter stands off and on the Port of Panta boat over. for Pilot: Ship Junior Laying in Port. 12 hrs for

Anthony Fifield master. December 1842.

Tuesday December 6th.

Winds as laying off and Punta boat ashore for them at 5. P.M. Sloat to guns Ship three men. Stand off shore thirty five boats from sept. 4; latter part make the same: thus ends thus 24 hours in

Lat 5.05. Long

Wednesday Dec 7th

Commences with light breezes from S.S.E. steer west all sail set: lee pump tacks; sun set shorten sail. John Johnson has a fit; latter part much the same thus ends

Lat 4.21 Long 84.37.

Thursday Dec 8th.

Comes in with light breezes from southward steer west all sail set: sun set shorten sail: lower for Black fish get none: latter part much the same steer west all sail set thus ends all sail set; all hands well

Lat 3.45 Long 86.16

Friday Dec 9th.

Commences with light breezes from southward steer with our larboard tacks on board all sail set sun set shorten sail for the night; middle part wind S.E. latter part the same steer W. with all sail set.

Lat 3.33. Long 87.23.

Saturday Dec 10th.

Comes in with light breezes from S.S.E. steer W.N.W. all sail set lee pump tacks: sun set shorten sail. Stand to the Northward. at sun rise made Gilolo Island bore W. at 9. A.M. saw Whales breaking ahead at 11. saw spouts from a school of Sperm Whales. thus ends this 24 hours Sperm Whales ahead & to port a beautiful cheering prospect is now before us. we

Lat 2.57 Long 88.32

Ship Benjamin Rush on a Cruise

Sunday December 11th

These 24 hours Come in with fine breezes from the Southward: Shoal of Sperm Whales Around at 30 Minits past 11 A.M. lower all boats get on Whale take it Ship Shorten Sail one Ship in sight: prepare for cutting: at Sun rise Commence Cutting at ½ past 6 A.M. finish cutting Thus ends these 24 hours Pipe Hands to pails & clear Deck prepare for boiling: one Watch below in

Lat 2.20 Long

Monday Dec 12th

Comes in with fresh breezes from Southward & East with our Starboard tacks on board Commence boiling: employed two Sets of pails: Latter part at 8 finish boiling Spoke all Sail South off Deck with in

Lat 3.00 Long 84 W.

Tuesday Dec 13th

Comes in with fine breezes from South & East by S. head to N.W. our Starboard tacks on board Latter part Spoke the same fleet Ship: Thus ends

Lat 2.53 Long 86 W.

Wednesday Dec 14th

Comes in with light breezes from S.E. Shoal with our Starboard tacks all Sail set Over Ship Latter part Moderate: Sun rise Over Ship Steady Sail Thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat 3.17 Long 89.27

Thursday Dec 15th

Commences with light breezes from S.E. Shoal with our Starboard tacks on board: Sup: dep: of Blackfish Shorten Sail: Latter part light breezes from S.S.E. Thus ends these 24 hours Light Variable and Sighting in Sight Worthy of Remarks in this Latitude and Long

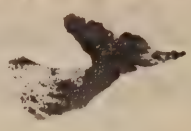
Lat 3.18 Long 89.48

from Payta December 1842 J. Gifford Master

Friday December 16th

Commences with fine breezes from S.S.E. steers with yards Starboard tacks aboard; Sea Hump backs; latter part steers North all sail set; entered Tonefail to repair; Thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat 2. 13. South Long



Saturday Dec 17th

Comes in with fine breezes from S.S.E. steers N. by West all sail set; finish Tonefail bend it; Sunset Spritsail haul to the wind Eastward lay 4 tacks; latter part steers N.W. all sail set; Thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat Long

Sunday Dec 18th

Comes in with brisk breezes from S.S.E. steers N.W. all sail set; Sunset Shortened sail hauld to the wind S.W. latter part steers W. N.W. all sail set; at 9. by Sea raise Sperm Whales, Lower all boats Chace aimed the windward Thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat 0. 27. North Long

Monday Dec 19th

Comes in with fine breezes from S.S.E. all boats in Chase for a whale lost sight of them came on board at 15 minutes past 2. P.M. at 5 lower for Blackfish got one; Shorten sail chased to the leeward to Hydrinds East; Middle part light Airs latter part steers W.S.W. at N. Spake Chatham Island ahead; Thus ends these 24 hours all sail set in

Lat 0. 38. North Long

Tuesday Dec 20th

Comes in with light airs and Calms from S.S.E. steers W. N.W. and N.N.W. all sail set; Sunset Shortened sail clewed Courses astern; latter part at 8pm saw a sail hoped up to us spake Brewster from Liverpool Keep off Run for Bristol Island passed it about 8 miles spake James and Arington from London Thus ends these 24 hours;

of Ship Benjamin Rich of Newport R. I.

Wednesday December 21st 1842.

Commences with fine breezes from Southward steering for Abingtons passing Bird Islands; Sun set shuts set head to the Eastward A. W. Abington point bears S. by E. Distant about three leagues; latter part light and baffling breezes; Abington and Albemarle Isls and Redondo Rocks in sight; thus ends

Lat 0. 22 North Long

Thursday Dec. 22.

Commences with light breezes from S. E. heads S. S. W. all sail set at two P. M. Redondo Distant about 3 leagues lower two boats for fishing get C. Sun set wind S. W. rocks bears E. S. E. one Ship in sight; latter part light breezes and Calm lower two boats go fishing to the eastward at 5 P. M. thus ends

Lat Long

Friday Dec. 23.

Comes in with light breezes from S. S. W. heads with the two Isthmus rocks in sight; Spoke Ship John Parker N. B. 210 Days 60 F. Sun set rocks bears S. S. E. latter part light breezes from Southward heads with the two Lobigand Rocks in sight Landers in

Lat 0. 28. Long 92. 36.

Saturday Dec. 24th

Comes in with light breezes from South heads S. W. all sail Sun shortens sail, latter part at Sun rise brake sail keep off W. N. W. at 9 A. M. made a point bearing West 10 Leagues under stirs one and all turn turn up thus ends these 24 hours all boats Dory one whale Dead two boats in Chase all sail set in the night

Lat 0. 20. S Long 92. 36.

on a Cruise from Dunstar: Anthony Gifford

Sunday December 25th 1842

Commences with fine breezes from the S.E. to East boats in Chased at 3 P.M. took the Whale to the Ship Commenced Cutting finish at Sunset and double reef topsails Middle part & clear away the heads, stowed the works at 3 A.M. Latter part fine Weather: Watches employed boiling Thus ends

Lat 0. 03 N Long

Monday Dec 26th

Comes in with fine breezes from S.E. head Weather over Starboard Tacks, Watches employed boiling. Latter part finish boiling; Thus ends

Lat 0. 18 South Long 95. 47.

Tuesday Dec 27th

Comes in with light breezes from S.E. head S.S.W. clear Decks at 2 P.M. Spoke sail with Ships: Latter part brisk breezes head the same ends

Lat 0. 19 North Long 94. 42 West

Wednesday Dec 28th

Comes in with brisk breezes from S.E. head E.N.E. all sail set: Middle part ditto Ships: Again this morning ends

Lat 0. 34. Long 94. 18.

Thursday Dec 29th

Comes in with brisk breezes from S.E. by E. head E. by N. all sail set. Latter part Much the same; So ends

Lat 01. 10. Long 93. 15.

Friday Dec 30th

Comes in with fine breezes from S.E. head E.N.E. all sail set: Latter part Much the same at Sun rise prepare for stowing Down Cut: at 7 A.M. We raise Sperm Whales at 8 lower and strike to one boat Kill Ships get him to the Ship at 11. Clear Decks for cutting get Dinner Thus ends

Lat 1. 17. Long 92. 59

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Saturday December 31st 1842

Commences with fine weather from S. S. W. heads S. E. with a Sperm Whale alongside; at one Commence cutting; finish at 4 P.M. set clear decks set the watch; start the works at 9. P.M. latter part employd boiling thus ends these 24.

Lat 1. 0 S Lat Long

Sunday January 1st 1843.

At this Day begins Month and Year Commences with fine weather and light breezes from S. E. heads E. by S. E. watch employd boiling at one P.M. breeze Ship; Middle single latter part Much the same; finish boiling Blubber at 12. M. so ends in

Lat. 3 S. Long 93. 12

Monday Jany 2.

Commences with brisk breezes from S. E. heads with Larboard Tacks; watch boiling fat. Commences finish at 4. and wash off decks; latter part at Sun rise Commence Stowing Down Oil; at 8. A.M. Clear Ship thus ends these 24 hours little us in

Lat 0. 17. Long 94. 54

Tuesday Jany 3d

Comes in with fine breezes from S. S. E. heads East; all hands employ Stowing Down oil; all Sail set latter part Made the same finish Stowing oil; in

Lat. 10 North Long

Wednesday Jany 4th

Commences with light breezes from S. E. heads East all Sail set; Variable; all hands clear Decks latter part. High land Fiery at 8. o'clock by Mid. Clear Ship; thus ends these 24 hours Clear weather; all Sail set in; Fin

Lat. 1 South Long 95. 0 S.

Ore a Cruise: Anthony Gifford Master: Jany 1843.

Thursday January 5th 1843.

These 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E. Kept with our Starboard Tacks and Course all sail set: latter part Much the same Lat 0. 11. South Long 94. 14.

Friday Jany 6th.

Comes in with light breezes from S.S.E. Kept with our Starboard Tacks onboard all sail set: latter part Much the same at 9. A.M. raised a Sperm Whale lower and Spike to one boat and pupt thus ends these 24 hours boats all on board, Whale in sight the Lat. 10. South. Long 93. 46.

Saturday Jany 7th

Comes in with moderate breezes from Southward Sperm Whale in sight: at 2. P.M. lower all boats Chace still in sight at 4. P.M. the Whale Spouted Struck at 4. A.M. the boat Ship: latter part Much the same in Lat. 2 North Long 93. 48

Sunday Jany 8th.

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E. kept with our Starboard tacks on board, all sail set: Latter part at Sun rise Saw Ship: thus ends in the Lat of 00. 00 on Line at M. Long 94. 01.

Monday Jany 9th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E. Kept with our Larboard tacks on boards at 9. A.M. Saw Ship: latter part Much the same: thus ends in Lat 0. 03. North Long 92. 47.

Tuesday Jany 10th

Commences with moderate breezes from Southward Kept with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set Middle part foggy: latter part light airs at Sun rise Made the Land bearing East by the Compass: one sail in sight: thus ends in Lat 0. 04. South Long

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R.I. on a

Wednesday January 11th 1843.

These 24 hours Commences lit: light airs from the Southward head with our Starboard tacks all sail set: Sun set Northerd bears East Dist about 10 leagues one sail in sight: at 10 P.M. in our Ship: latter part at 11 h. 30m. Speak Ship Wm. B. Foot. Bey Ship: thus ends in

Lat 0. 18. South: Long

Thursday Janu 12th

Comes in with light airs from Southward head with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set in Company with Ship Wm of N.B. latter part stow both our Larboard tacks on board: thus ends no

Lat 0, 45. South Long 93. 15

Friday Janu 13th.

Comes in with light breezes from South ward head with our Larboard tacks on board all sail set, latter part Much the same: at 7 A.M. raise a Sperm Whale: at 9 lower and fasten get the Starboard Boat stove badly Lost slightly Larboard boat Capsized: thus ends head Dead

Lat 0. 37. S.

Saturday Jan: 14th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from S. S. E. at two P.M. get the Whale to the Ship Company Cutting at 4: Slack Down at Sunset, latter part Mostly Cutting get the head in: thus ends these 24 hrs

Lat. 0-8 S. Long 93. 57.

Sunday Janu 15th

Comes in with light breezes from Southward head with our Larboard tacks: employed cutting up Whale: at 2 P.M. lower for Shoal of Whales without success: latter part Much the same at 7 A.M. lower for a Shoal of Sperm Whales without success: come on board finish boiling Whale: thus ends in

Lat. 2. North Long 9

Cruise from Payta January 1843. A. Gifford Master.

Monday January 16th 1843.

Commences with light breezes from S.S.E. heads with our Larboard tacks on board; boats employ boiling; latter part Muche the same: repairing Starboard boat thus ends these 24 hours ish

Lat 0.. 05. South Long

Tuesday Jany 17th

Comes in with light breezes from S.S.E. heads with our Larboard tacks on board; boats employ boiling; at 10 P.M. cool Down the works for want of Blubber: latter part at 7. A.M. Ship thus ends Repair boat; Lat. 9 South Long 94.13.

Wednesday Jany 18th

Comes in with light breezes from Southward heads with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set; Middle part prev Ship: latter part cooper oil finish Starboard boat; thus ends one sail in sight

Lat. 18 S. Long 95.34.

Thursday Jany 19th

Comes in with Moderate breezes from Southward heads W.S.W. all sail set at 2. P.M. Backs Ship, one sail in sight: latter part at Sunrise Commences Stowing Down oil in Main Hold thus ends no

Lat. 07 South. Long 95.05

Friday Jany 20th

Begins with light breezes from Southward heads with our Starboard tacks on board employd Stowing Down oil latter part Muche the same finish Stowing Down oil 95 bbls: thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat. 19 North Long

Saturday Jany 21.

Comes in with light breezes from S.S.E. heads E. with Starboard tacks on board all sail set, latter part Muche the same lower all boats for Whales E. with Whales: come on board unsuccessfull thus ends in

Lat. 42 North Long

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Sunday January 22d 1843.

Commences with light breezes from Southward: at three P. M. Lower for school of Sperm whales get one take to the Ship: Shorten sail lay by & by S. latter part at sun rise Commence cutting finish at 8. P. M. over Ship: Thus ends all sail set one ship in sight

Lat 0. 56. South Long

Monday Jany 23d.

Commences with light breezes from Southward Head with our Larboard tacks on board all sail set one sail in sight: at 12. P. M. tacks Ship: latter part Much the Same commence boiling over Ship: in

Lat . 55. South Long 94.34

Tuesday Jany 24th.

Commences with light breezes from Southward Head with our Larboard tacks: at 10. A. M. finish boiling clear ship: latter part fine weather break out for shooks to set up thus ends 24. in

Lat . 30. S Long

Wednesday Jany 25th

Comes in with moderate breezes from S. S. E. Head with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set: latter part Much the Same: thus ends in

Lat 40. S Long

Thursday Jany 26th

Comes in with brisk breezes from S. E. Head with Starboard tacks all sail set at 4. P. M. tacks Ship: latter part Much the Same Cooper employ setting Shooks so ends

Lat . 06 South Long 95.

Friday Jany 27th

Comes in with brisk breezes from S. E. Head with our Larboard tacks on board all sail set: latter part Much the Same Coopers Setting up Shooks thus ends all sail set. Clear Ship

Lat . 5 South Long 96.

ons a Cruise: Anthony Gifford Master: Jany 1843.

Saturday January 28th.

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from S.S.E. heard with ours Starboard Tacks on board all sail set: latter part light breezes and hazy weather: finish'd 8 hooks: thus ends in

Lat 1.40 South Long

Sunday Jany 29th

Commences with light breezes from S.S.E. heard with ours Starboard tacks on board all sail set latter part Imagine the Same: thus ends in

Lat .40. South Long

Monday Jany 30th

Comes in with light airs from S.S.E. heard with ours Starboard tacks on board all sail set. latter part Much the Same Spoke Ship Meridian of Havre: thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat .49. Long 93.35.

Tuesday Jany 31st

Comes in with light breezes from Southward heard with ours Starboard tacks on board all sail set: latter part Much the Same thus ends this Day and Month: Nothing in sight in the

Lat .39 South Long 93.02

Wednesday February 1st 1843.

This Day and Month Commences with light breezes and Calms: latter part Much the Same Notice a current setting N.W. thus ends in

Lat .26. Long 92.59.

Thursday Feb 2.

Comes in with pleasant Weather and Calms: Much part the Same Sails on the Cocks: latter part light airs and Variables set all Sail thus ends these 24 hours with fine weather in

Lat .25.

Ship Benjamin Tucker of Warren R. I.

Friday February 3d 1843

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes from Southward heads with our Starboard tacks on board all sails set: at 8 P. M. passed Ship bording at 2 P. M. tacks Ship: Pumps ends on

Lat 0.19 South Long

Saturday Feb 4th

Commences with light breezes and hazy weather from S. S. E. heads with our Larboard tacks on bounge all sail set at 1 P. M. tacks Ship: at Sunrise tacks again: at 11 A. M. raise Southhead Albemarle

Lat .47. South Long

Sunday Feb 5th

Commences with moderate breezes from S. S. E. Steer E. N. E. all sail set. Sun set Steer in sail our Ship: Norbrough bears East Dist about 4 leagues Middle part Sun again Sun rise Make sail Steer N. E.: latter at M. Norbrough bears E. Steer North

Lat .13. South Long

Monday Feb 6th

Comes in with moderate breezes from Southward Steer N. all sail set. at 2 P. M. Make the reef set. at 4. tacks ou Ship. at 7. North head bears S. E. by E. take in light sails haul off Shore: Latter part at Sun rise trip Ship Steer N. E. for the rocks all sail set one Ship ahead one astern. Pumps ends strong breathely current

Lat .11. North. Long

Tuesday Feby 7th

Comes in with light breezes from Southward Steer N. E. all sail set Lower two boats pull to the rocks fishing at 4 P. M. Steer Ship Americus of Sent 14 Ons Boat Ship set haul to the Wind off Shore: boats on board latter part light airs and pleasant weather from S. S. E. & E. make out Indian Hatchway on

Lat .12. North. Long 92. 44.

on a Cruise February 1843. Anthony Gifford Master

Wednesday February 8th

Commences with light breezes from S.S.E. steer with our Larboard Tacks on board on Variable all sail set. Sun set Shortened Sail for the Night: latter part Much the Same: Mr. Thos Jones Died: all sail set in

Lat 0. 07 South. Long 94. 44.

Thursday Feby 9th

Comes in with light breezes from South East steering S.S.W. all sail set at 5. P.M. saw a Sperm Whale going quick for us. Sun set Shorten Sail: at Midnight Wore Ship. Latter part steer N. E. all sail set. Thus ends

Lat. 30 North. Long

Friday Feby 10th

Comes in with light breezes from Southward steering with our Larboard Tacks on board all sail set. have light showers of rain: Latter part Much the same

No Obs. No Obs.

Saturday Feby 11th

Comes in with light and Variable Winds with frequent Showers of Rain: Middle part Clear with fine breezes from Southward steering with our Starboard Tacks on board. Latter part S.E. Wore Ship Thus ends

Lat 1. 02 S. Long No Obs.

Sunday Feb. 12.

Comes in with light breezes S.S.E. steering with our Larboard Tacks on board all sail set: Latter part Much the Same. Lower for Black fish get None. at 11. Wore Ship

Lat 0. 58 N. Long 96. 25. West

Monday Feby 13th

Comes in with light airs and pleasant weather from S.S.E. steering with our Starboard Tacks on board all sail set: Middle part Wore Ship. Latter part light airs and pleasant Saw a Sail in

Lat 1. 06 North Long 96. 56.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Nantucket R. I. on a

Tuesday February 14th 1843.

Commences with light breezes from S. S. E. heave to with our Larboard Tacks on board all Sail set Lat 4 S. the Ship: Latter part fine breezes from the Southward: have no Stream Current setting N. by W.

Lat 1. 18. North Long 94. 32. West

Wednesday Feb 15th

Comes in with light breezes from S. S. E. heave to with our Larboard Tacks on board all Sail set Lat. 3. 2. In View Ship: Latch a Sunfish: Middle part fine breezes from S. E. Latter part Hove to Ship same Latitude

Lat 1. 00 N. Long 96 00 W.

Thursday Feb 16th

Comes in with light breezes from S. E. heave to with our Larboard Tacks on board all Sail set. Latter part Much the same: Have no Stream to send in

Lat 0. 44. Long 97. 14

Friday Feb 17th

Comes in with light airs and pleasant from S. E. heave to with our Larboard Tacks on board all Sail set. Latter part Much the same: Thus ends these 24 hours

Lat 2. 0. S. Long 97. 42

Saturday Feb 18th

Comes in with light Breezes from S. E. heave to with our Larboard Tacks on board Stun Sail Booms: for Black fish get home: Latter part Much the same Thus ends all Sail set Ships at Home on

Lat 0. 16 South Long 97. 52.

Sunday Feb 19th

Comes in with light breezes from S. S. E. heave to with our Starboard Tacks on board all Sail set. Saw great Numbers of small fish: Latter part Much the same Thus ends these 24 hours as in

Lat 00. 00 Long 97. 28

Cruise: Anthony Gifford Master & Crew 1843.

Monday Feby 20th 1843.

Commences with light breezes from southward & eastward with our Starboard Tacks on board all Sail set: Sun set Taper'd off light sails: latter part at Sun rise Made all Sail at 8. Saw Ships: Tacked again at 10. Thus ends these 24 hours all Sail set in Lat. 12 South & Long 91. 15 West

Tuesday Feby 21st

Commences with fine breezes from Southward & eastward with our Starboard Tacks on board all Sail set: Sun set Taper'd off light Sails: latter part at Day light Saw Ship Made Sail: Thus ends these 24 hours all Sail set in Lat. 20 S Long Saw Ships

Wednesday Feby 22d

Comes in with light breezes from S.E. & E. & E.N.E. with our Starboard Tacks on board all Sail set: Shortened Sail at Sun set: latter part Made the Stone Saw one Humpback and many small fish: Thus ends Hazy. No Obs — No Obs.

Thursday Feby 23d

Comes in with light airs from E.S.E. & E. Saw Land with our Starboard Tacks on board all Sail set: 4 P.M. Tacked: at 9. Saw again: latter part pleasant Thus ends in Lat. 17. North Long 97. 23.

Friday Feby 24th

Comes in with light airs from S.E. & E.S.E. with our Starboard Tacks on board all Sail set: at 8 P.M. Saw Land: latter part fine weather: Thus ends Lat. 34 N. Long 97. 55.

Saturday Feby 25th

Comes in with light breezes from S.E. & E.S.E. Tacked & on our Larboard Tacks all Sail set at 2. P.M. Saw a Ship: middle part light breezes from E. latter part light breezes from E.S.E. Thus ends all Sail set

Lat 42 South Long 9

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Sunday February 26th 1843.

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from S. E. by E. Hands with on starboard tacks on board all sail set. Latter part light airs from S. E. by S. Thus ends Lat Obs. 17. South. Long no Obs.

Monday Feby 27th

Commences with light airs from S. E. Hands with on Starboard tacks on board all sail set. Latter part much the same. Thus ends. All sail set in Lat Obs. 17. South Long Obs 96. 26.

Tuesday Feb 28th.

Commences with light Airs from S. E. Hands with Ogee Starboard tacks on board all sail set. Latter part much the same Days Run Thus ends Lat Obs. 31. S. Long Obs 96. 31.

Wednesday March 1st 1843.

This Month and Day Commences with light airs from S. E. Hands with Ogee Larboard tacks on board all sail set. Ordered Mainsail to be furled Latter part Steer South pinnis Mainsail bent it Thus ends Lat Obs 1. 04. S. Long Obs 96. 40

Thursday March 2d.

Commences with light breezes from Eastward Steer South all sail set. Middle and Latter part Steer S. W. and N. W. all sail set Thus ends. This Day in Lat Obs 1. 15. Long. No Obs.

Friday March 3d.

Commences with light breezes from E. S. E. Steer N. W. by N. all sail set. Sun set taking in light sail. Hands to the Larboard N. E. Day Watch for the night. Latter part Steer N. W. all drawing sail Set. Thus ends these 24 hours with S. E. in Lat Obs. 1. 51 Long Obs 98. 26

On a Cruise: Anthony Gifford. Master. March 1843.

Saturday March 4th. 1843

Fresh breezes & Squally with rain. Commences with light airs & Calms from S. E. Steer N. W. & W. by N. Drawing sails &c. Sundry Set & Shorten sail Hauld to the Wind on the S. W. & W. by S. Latter part Steer N. W. & W. Drawing sail set thus ends

Lat Obs 0. 14 North Long Obs 99. 25

Sunday March 5th

Commences with light airs from S. E. by E. & N. E. & E. & E. N. E. Steer as Yesterday Sundry Set & Shorten sail Hauld to the Wind on S. W. by W. & W. by S. Latter part Steer S. W. & W. all sail Set thus ends

Lat Obs. 18 North. Long Obs. 100. 43.

Monday March 6th.

Commences with light breezes from S. E. Steer S. W. & W. all sail Set. Sundry Set & Shorten sail Hauld to the Wind on S. W. by W. Latter part Much the same

No Obs. — No Obs.

Tuesday March 7th

Comes in with light airs from S. E. & E. S. E. Steer as Yesterday all sail Set. Sundry Set & Shorten sail Hauld to the Wind on S. W. by W. Latter part Much the same

No Obs. — No Obs.

Wednesday March 8th

Comes in with light airs & Calms & Squalls & Rain Steer as Yesterday all sail Set. Sundry Set & Shorten sail Hauld to the Wind on S. W. by W. Latter part light breezes & Squally Hauled to the Wind on S. W. by W. Hove to with Fore Topsail Main Topsail & Mizen Topsail Set

Lat Obs. 49. South Long Obs 103. 23.

Thursday March 9th

Comes in with light Variable breezes from N. E. & E. Hauled to the Wind on S. W. by W. & W. Sundry Set & Shorten sail Steer as Yesterday all sail Set. Latter part Steer as Yesterday Hove to with Fore Topsail Main Topsail & Mizen Topsail Set

Lat Obs 1. 13. Long Obs No

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Friday March 10th 1843.

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from S. S. E. heads with our Larboard tacks on board all sail set in company with Ship Mt. Hecla. Latter part Moderate the same at 8. A.M. spoke this day Pitchell Agent 6 Mos out 220 bbls Sp oil: Capt Lawrence bears us in Lat Obs 1.31. S Long

Saturday March 11th

Commences with light breezes from S. S. E. heads with our Larboard tacks on board all sail set in Company with Ship Mt. Hecla. Latter part Brisk breezes all sail pr set at 8 heads this 24 hours all sail set

Lat Obs 2. 00 South Long 107.

Sunday March 12th

Commences with Brisk breezes from S. S. E. head with our Larboard tacks on board all sail set latter part the same shave Strong N.W. Current this 24 hours

Lat Obs. 2. 44. South Long 108. 49.

Monday March 13th

Commences with light breezes from S. E. Steers S. W. all sail set. Latter part Moderate the same: this 24 hours Steer S. S. W. Strong N. W. with Current

Lat Obs. 3. 38. S Long 110. 46.

Tuesday March 14th

Commences with fine breezes from E. S. E. steers S. W all sail set. Latter part the same this 24 hours in Lat Obs. 5. 06 S Long 111. 50.

Wednesday March 15th

Comes in with light breezes from S. E. heads with my Larboard tacks on, set all sail set. Sunset Shorten Sail for the night: latter part Steer N. W. by N. all sail set: at 11. P.M. saw a sperm Whale heading to heads: this 24 hours running for heads

Lat 5. 47 S Long [illegible]

On a Cruize: March 1843. Anthony Tiffeld Master

Thursday March 16th 1843.

Finds his Rigging &c. all Sail set Set the fine breeze from S.E. pleasant Weather at 12. Mr. Lower two boats Employ Striker one take to the Ship at 4 Stern Sail get ready for cutting: latter part out Sun rise Commence Cutting finish'd at 12. Prate Sail Seconds Lat Obs 5. 32 South Long 113. 24

Friday March 17th

Comes in for the fine breeze from S.E. Employ'd with Larboard Tackle on board fall Quiet set all hands employ Clearing away Chain: finish get ready start the Works. latter part Watch employ Starting Lat Obs 6. 52 Long 113. 50

Saturday March 18th.

Comes in with fine breeze from S.S.E. head to the Nor. Latter part Comes in ward: latter part Muster the Same People employ Starting Sun and Lat Obs 8. 13. South Long Obs 113. 58.

Sunday March 19th

Commences with fine breeze from Eastward head with our Main Course Clue'd up: finish Starting and Weigh off at 4. P.M. the latter part at 12 A.M. Over Ship Water Sail: employ Sail in Light Lat Obs 9. 37 Long 113. 56

Monday March 20th

Comes in with fine breeze from Eastward at 2. P.M. Speak a Ship South Eastward Hove to Main Course up Sun set Stern Sail Steering N.N.E. Latter part Wind E.S.E. Commence Steering Down. Thus end these 24 hours all hands employ'd Clearing Ship Mustered all hands to Quarters Examin the Magazine Scuttle Butts &c Keep our Watch and Watch employ'd as usual

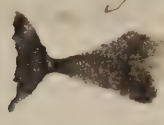
Lat Obs 9. 07 Long 113. 47

Ships Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Tuesday March 21st 1843.

These 24 hours first & last part moderate & pleasant Steering Southerly with a fine breeze from E.S.E. heading N.E. & latter part N.N.E. the latter part Steering this course. Made sail. Hoys ends the 24 hours

Lat Obs 8.13. South Long Obs



Wednesday March 22

Commenced with fine breeze from E.S.E. & made with our Starboard tacks on board all day & set at 4. P.M. Raised S. Wales bore W. without success. Sun set Shorten sail & Wore ship. Latter part Wore ship & this several times. Hoys ends all sail set in

Lat Obs 7.54.2 Long 113.04.

Thursday March 23d

Comes in with fine breeze from E.S.E. & Steered with our Larboard tacks aboard at 2. P.M. Wore ship. Latter part, Steering out for the Islands. Hoys ends these 24 hours all sail set. Steering South

Lat Obs 7.42.2. Long 113.25 West

Friday March 24th

Commenced with fine breeze from E.S.E. & set all sail. Sun set Shorten sail; Steered for the Islands South. Latter part at Sun rise Wore ship & made sail. Hoys ends these 24 hours in

Lat Obs 7.4 & 2 Long 113.54.

Saturday March 25th

Commenced with fine breeze from East & set all sail set. Middle part Wore ship. Latter part hauled to the Northward & Eastward. Hoys ends these 24 hours all sail set. employed getting up Wood. Looking out for Whales & Ships. Landed on one of the Islands

Lat Obs 7.07.2 Long 113.19 West.

on off shore Ground. March 1843. A. Gifford Master

Monday March 26th 1843

Commences with fine breezes from S.E. made sail on Starboard Tack on board all sail set Sun set Shorten sail reef Topsails for the night: Latter part Much the same Steer on the Variable all sail set in

Lat Obs 6. 14. South Long Obs 113. 25.

Tuesday March 27th

Commences with fine breezes from E.S.E. Steer N.W. by N. all sail set: Sun set Shorten sail hauld to the Wind head Yards aback. Latter part Steer N. N. W. all sail set.

Lat Obs 5. 26 S. Long Obs 114. 01

Wednesday March 28th

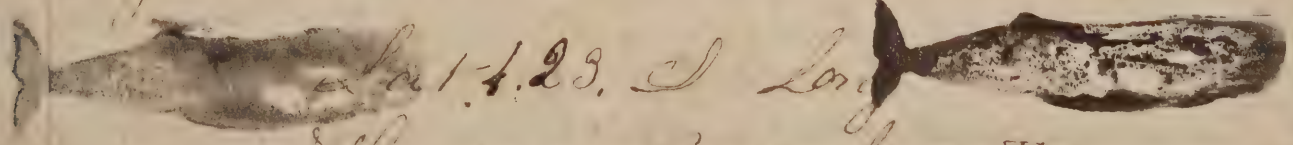
Commences with fine breezes from E.S.E. Steer N.W. all sail set: Sun set Shorten sail on the Night: Middle part fresh breezes Veer Ship reef Topsails Main Topsails: Latter part Steer S.W. by S. all sail set

Lat Obs 5. 14. S. Long Obs 114. 48.

Thursday March 29th

Comes in with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Steer N.W. by N. at Sun set hauld to the Wind E.S.E. Middle part Veer Ship: at Sun rise Veer again: at 7. A.M. saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales 19 Lower all boats and got five Thousands these 24 hours in

Lat 4. 23. S Long



Friday March 30th

Comes in with fresh breezes from S.E. got the Whales to the Ship at 4 P.M. Commences cutting. Cut one Sun set fresh Gales Topsail Double reef the Main Topsail & hauled by: Latter part finish'd cutting clear Deck: Make Sail Commences boiling: Thousands five 24 hours in

Lat 4. 29 S Long

Ship Benjamin Rush on a cruise

Friday March 31st 1843.

These 24 hours pleasant weather with fresh breezes from S.E. to S.S.W. Midshipmen and Lieutenant Murdock the Same Course & Distance sailing Thus gained. These 24 hours all sail Set

Lat 5.46. North Long 113.58 West

Saturday April 1st

First Month finishes with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Ships Company Employed Scraping Decks Lat 2.0. N. Split Sail at 12. took down the Lieutenant Midshipmen Lieutenant Murdock Lat 46. Ships Sail Sails Thus 24 hours in

Lat 5.58 S. Long 114.08.

Sunday April 2d

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Employed with Ships Company Scraping Decks Ships Sails Ships Course Latter part Midshipmen

Lat 5.23 Long 116.33.

Monday April 3d

Comes in with Strong breezes from E.S.E. Employed with Ships Company Decks Ships Sails Ships Course Latter part Midshipmen

Lat 5.12 Long 116.08

Tuesday April 4th

Comes in with Strong breezes from E.S.E. Employed with Ships Sails Ships Course Latter part Midshipmen Thus ends

Lat 4.4 N. Long 116.16

Wednesday April 5th

Comes in with Strong breezes from E.S.E. Employed with Ships Sails Ships Course at 2.P.M. Ships Latter part at 4. Ships Sail Thus ends these 24 hours Sail

Lat 5.09. Long

Ground April 1848. Anthony Jefferds Master

Thursday April 6th

These 24 hours begins with the strong breezes from E.N.E. hard gales with heavy squalls & rain under Double reef Topsails & Courses, latter part Much the same at 12. M. Employed Variously Lat obs. 5. 2 South Long Run 116. 18 W.

Friday April 7th

Commences with strong breezes from E.N.E. Employed with our Starboard Guns on Deck under Double reef Topsails & Courses, at 4. P.M. put the Ship about latter part Moderate & Clear at Sunrise Commence steering Down Coast New Ship Lat obs. 4. 33. S. Long Run 116. 88

Saturday April 8th

Comes in with strong breezes from E.N.E. Employed with our Larboard Guns on Deck under Double reef Topsails all hands employed steering Down Coast latter part Moderate & Clear steering South Lat obs. 5. 31. South Long Run 116. 44

Sunday April 9th

Comes in with Light breezes from E.N.E. Employed with our Starboard Guns on Deck, latter part Much the same Employed as Yesterday Lat obs 4. 2. 9. S. Long Run 116. 29

Monday April 10th

Comes in with light breezes from E.N.E. Employed with our Starboard Guns on Deck latter part the same Employed as Yesterday Lat obs 3. 13. S. Run 116.

Tuesday April 11th

Comes in with light breezes from E.N.E. Employed as Yesterday latter part Employed Securing Sails & Rigging Ship Ends & Ships 24 hours Lat obs 1. 45 S. Long Run 116. 38

Ships Benjamin Rush Bennet &c

Wednesday April 12th

Commences with light breezes & clear N. & N.E. Employed Drawing ships set: Sent Letters aboard Letters sent Letters N.E. by E. all sail set steering to employ set up the double Mens Hammocks these 24 hours Lat Obs 50. 22 Long 119. 09.

Thursday April 13th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather N.E. by E. all sail set employed mending sail to relieve one another; Latter part steering N.E. by E. employed repairing Ships Sails these 24 hours Lat Obs 50. 22 Long 112. 09

Friday April 14th

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant Weather N.E. by E. all sail set Latter part steering N.E. by E. employed repairing Ships Sails & Hammocks these 24 hours Lat Obs 49. 42 Long 112. 06

Saturday April 15th

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant weather N.E. by E. all sail set fishing employed Latter part Moderate & Cloudy: Hands employed fishing: Latter part Moderate & Clear: Hands employed fishing: Lat Obs 48. 15 Long from 120. 09.

Sunday April 16th

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant Weather N.E. by E. all sail set Latter part steering N.E. by E. all sail set Latter part steering N.E. by E. all sail set Lat Obs 46. 21 Long from 128. 09

Monday April 17th

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant Weather N.E. by E. all sail set Latter part light breezes and pleasant Latter part Moderate & Cloudy Employed Cutting up fat Hands employed these 24 hours Lat Obs 44. 15 South Long from 128

The Morning of April 1845. for Whales

Tuesday April 15th

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather. at 8. A.M. saw a Sail. set out the Boats Struck a School of Sperm Whales. Lowered and got fast to one part of them. Killed one Cow Whale. Finished cutting in at 8. past the Middle at 11. A.M. Officers employed. Lowered. Struck two Lost 1 Boat 0.05 Long Bow 130.29.

Wednesday April 16th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather. Employed Boiling Cutting in and finishing Boiling Sperm Oil. Filled the Hold. Lost 1 Boat & Irons also 1 Lance belonging to the Boat Lost 0 Boats 0. 0 Irons 1 Long Bow 131.52

Thursday April 17th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather at 4. P.M. Spoke Bengal Merchant Ship Bound to London. Middle part Latter Part Employed Boiling Sperm Oil. Lost 0 Boats. 0 Irons. Long Bow 132.25

Friday April 18th.

Commences with light Airs pleasant. at 8. A.M. saw a Sail. Set all Sail. Latter part Light Airs. The same Hours ends these 24 hours all Sail set. Lost 0 Boats. 0 Irons. Long Bow 133.27.

Saturday April 19th

Commences with light Airs. Sent a Boat. all Sail set. Middle and Latter part Employed Boiling Sperm Oil. all Sail set. Saw several Diamond Birds. Ended these 24 hours all Sail set. Got out Spare Top Mast. Shortening Sail. Ends these 24 hours one Man on Duty Sick with a Lame Leg. So goes the Time.

Lost 0 Boats. 0 Irons. Long Bow 134.42

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Sunday April 23d 1843.

These 24 hours Cobbet ine with light breezes and pleasant Steer N.N.E. all Drawing Sail Set at 2. P. M. set T. T. M. S. sail: latter part pleasant Steer N.N.E. by E. in Lat Obs. 1.46. North Long Iron 136.26 West.

Monday April 24th.

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant Steer N.N.E. by E. all Sail Set. latter part Muchy the Starm onbend Foresail to repair; thus ends these 24. in Lat Obs 3.16. N. Long Iron 138.01.

Tuesday April 25th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Steer N.N.E. by E. all Sail Set Finish Foresail bend it at 4. P. M. hand pip N.N.E. by E. latter part Steer N.N.E. all hands employ Stowing Down all before Sold thus ends in Lat 4.09 N. Long Iron 138.23.

Wednesday April 24th.

Commences with the light easterly from N.E. Steer E.S.E. all Sail set finish Stowing down. latter part have light showers of rain; Water employ breaking out between Decks; thus ends these 24 hours all Sail set in Lat Obs 4.52 N. Long 139.00.

Thursday April 27th.

Commences with the light breezes and pleasant. Steer N.N.E. all Sail set finish overhauling between Decks; Middle and latter part have light breezes and light showers of rain. thus ends these 24. in Lat Obs 6.12 N. Long 140.32

Friday April 28th.

Commences with light Variable winds; Steer N.N.E. take in Fore and Mizen topgallant Sail and Steering Sail; Middle part squally with rain. Double reef the Foresail. Latter part Muchy the Same. Steer N.N.E. by N. thus ends in

Lat Obs. Long Obs.

Bound to Kondrick Islands. A. Gifford. Master

Saturday April 29th 1843.

& These 24 hours Commences with strong breezes Steer N.N.W. by W. under Double reef Topsails. Middle part squally with rain furl Mainsail. latter part pleasant. With strong breezes. Steer W.N.W. This ends in Lat Obs 9.23. N. Long 143.04. West

Sunday April 30th

Commences with strong breezes Steer N.N.W. by N. under Double reef Topsails. Middle and latter part these 24 hours set Mainsail. This ends these 24 in Lat Obs 11.07. N. Long Corr 144.31.

Monday May 1st. 1843.

These 24 hours Commences with fine weather set double reef Topsails at 1 Main Topgallantsail and Jib; steering steers. middle and latter part Squally take in Topgallantsail and Jib. This ends in Lat Obs 13.12. Long Corr 146.32

Tuesday May 2

Commences with Strong breezes steer N.W. by N. all Sail set; sunset squally take in light Sails Middle part strong breezes single reef Topsails latter part Unreefe the same This ends these 24 in Lat Obs 15.39. N. Long Corr 147.31. West

Wednesday May 3

Commences with strong breezes steer N.W. by N. under Double reef Topsails and Courses latter part Unreefe the same & This ends these 24 hours Nothing seen in Lat Obs 17.44. N. Long Corr 149.04. W.

Thursday May 4th

Commences with strong breezes steer N.W. by N. under Double reef Topsails and Courses. Middle and latter part steer N.W. all Sail set This ends these 24 hours Nothing seen in sight in Lat Obs 19.56 N. Long Corr 151.18. W.

Ship Benjamin Rusty of Warren.

Friday May 5th 1848.

Commences with the Westerly Breezes steer W.N.W. all sail set at 8am set steer W. by N. Latter part steer W. ½ South all sail set Double reefed Main Topsail repair it and bend it Thus ends.
Lat Obs 20.34. N. Long Gren 153.54.

Saturday. May 6th

Commences with Moderate breezes steer West all sail set: from set 8 Gaff sail steer W.S.W. by Strife: Middle part squally: at 2. A.M. Shake Land Double reef Topsails & haul to Wind: at 5 steer for the Lagoon attempt the afore said at No. Latitude and bears N.N.E. dist about 20 miles: Thus ends all sail set

Sunday May 7th Calm

Comes in with Strong Breezes steer W.N.W. at 1. steer N. at 5. Calm & Double reefs and tow: at 9. come to Anchor in 15 fathoms water: in Company with the Ships Walter Scott B. Adee Gibbs. Sutton. Cathleen Condor. Cliffgate Wade. Three Brothers. Chas & Mary Montano: Latter part pleasant one Watch ashore

Monday May 8th

Comes in with pleasant Weather: one Watch on Liberty: two Ships in offing. Latter part Hove the same. Clipper comes to Anchor. Myriad comes in Day a Raft ashore get off 10 bbls potatoes & one

Tuesday May 9th

Pleasant employed ashore: get off Raft Water Stow it away: Latter part get off Raft of Casks and Stage: Thus ends and Liberty to Day

Wednesday. May 10th

Pleasant get off Raft and Provisions. Cathleen Walter Scott goes to sea. Ships July Clarence and Hero comes to anchor. Latter part one watch on liberty. get off Raft of water. Provisions and goes to sea. Ship Henry

Laying at Monroe. May 1843. A. Gifford Master.

Thursday. May 11th

Commences with pleasant weather one boat on liberty: get off the pumpkins & the potatoes latter part commence painting one boat on liberty

Friday May 12th

Commences with pleasant weather: latter part much the same employ painting ships one boat on liberty: thus ends these 24 hours.

Saturday May 13th

Commences with pleasant weather: one boat on liberty latter part much the same.

Sunday May 14th

All these 24 hours pleasant weather one Boat on liberty: Ships Neptune comes to Anchor so goes the times Laying at Lubeina Harbor.

Monday May 15th

All these 24 hours pleasant weather with light trade winds Ship Neptune comes to Anchor so goes the times one boat on liberty.

Tuesday May 16th

Commences with pleasant weather one boat on liberty: prepare for sea: latter part much the same: at 4 P.M. Capt. Allen, Agent, short got under way in company with Ships Montezuma & Sutton Clear & Double Reefed Topsails: thus ends these 24.

Wednesday May 17th

Commences with light airs & pleasant: employed stowing Chains cargo & Ballast Cleaning decks &c: at Sun set have a light breeze Steer N.W. N.N.W. all Sail set: Morotai bears North Ranai bears South: latter part: Steer N.W. thus ends these 24 hours all Sail set.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Thursday May 18th 1843.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather Steers West all sail set: Sunset Hog Island bears North Dist about 4 leagues: Latter part light airs: Speaks Barque Hector of Warren 2 days out bound

Friday May 19th

Commences with light airs and pleasant Steers N.W. all sail set: Sunset Hog Island bears Northerly: Latter part pleasant Speaks Hector Wants Hogs Head for it: Thus ends these 24 hours all sail set in Company with Hector

Saturday May 20th

Commences with light baffling winds Sunset Hog Island bears N.W. by N. Dist two leagues: Latter part light airs & calms Ad boat goes to the Shore and returns in Lat Obs 22, 04 North Long

Sunday May 21st

Comes in with light airs & pleasant Standing along the Land to the Westward & saw Ship at Sunset: Latter part fine breezes from Northwards: At 8 AM saw part of Great Exuma Bears NW Thus ends all sail set in Company three Ships

Monday May 22d

Commences with fresh breezes from N. Head N.W. Ld. Take in light sails. Split Mainsail Bends & Reefs: Sunset single reef topsails Latter part more moderate Make all sail Steer Ship: Thus ends one sail in sight in Lat Obs 22.08 Long Crone 160.39

Tuesday May 23

Comes in with brisk breezes from N.N.W. Head with very heavy Squalls Reef topsails: Latter part light airs from West: Speaks Ship Montezuma Lat Obs 22.35 Long Crone 159.51

bounds for Sapspan: Anthony Gifford Master

Wednesday May 24th

Commences with the light airs and pleasant from West: heads with the ships Larboard tacks on board: A Ship in sight: three sails in sight latter part light airs from Eastward steer N.W. by N. & N. all sail set: Hauls ends these 24 hours

No Obs.

Thursday May 25th

Commences with pleasant and light breezes steer N.W. by N. all sail set: three ships in sight: latter part Muche The same steer North: sounds in Lat Obs. 24.06: Long Gron 159.53.

Friday May 26th

Commences with pleasant Weather and light breezes from E.N.E. steer N.N.W. all sail set: three ships in sight: Kill a Goat: latter part Strong breezes and Rain: from S.E. steer N.W. by N. Hauls ends

No Obs.

Saturday May 27th

Commences with Strong breezes and rain steer N.N.W. by N. at 2. P.M. Double Reef Topsails hoisted N.E. & Middle and latter part breezes from S.E. steer N.N.W. Send down T. Royal Yards: Hauls ends all sail set

Lat Obs 27.13 N. Long Gron 161.11.

Sunday May 28th

Commences with light airs from Westward Heads with our Larboard Tacks: all sail Set. Middle and latter part fine breezes S.E. steer N.N.W.

Lat Obs. 27.27.

Monday May 29th

Commences with light breezes from S.E. steer N.N.W. all sail set Sun set Saw South with ships take in light sails: latter part Muche The same a continual Rain Hauls ends

No Obs.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren.

Tuesday May 30th 1843.

Commences with fresh breezes and rain from Southward Steer N.N.W. Middle and latter part Clear. Double reef Topsails: thus ends in Lat Obs 29. 30 North Long 164. 56 West.

Wednesday May 31st

Commences with strong breezes from S.S.W. & Hazy W.S.W. under Double reef Topsails and Courses: at 3 P.M. have a Squall with Rain take in Mn sail and jib: Middle part Close reef Main & Mizn Topsail furl Fore topsail latter part strong gales and Clear: thus ends in Lat Obs 30. 07 Long Corr 165. 03.

Thursday June 1st

This Month Commences with strong gales from S.W. Heavy in the Stern Larboard tacks on board under Close reef Topsails Main & Mizn & Foretails: latter part more Moderate set Fore Topsail and jib thus ends in Lat Obs 31. 05. Long 166. 05.

Friday June 2d

Commences with strong gales from S.S.W. Head in the Stern Larboard tacks on board under Close reef Topsails Foresail and jib at 1 P.M. take in Fore topsail jib at 2 take in Foresail: set Main Spencer: Middle part more Moderate from N.N.W. Set Foresail T. Topsail latter part set all sail: fit hoops &c. Head Lat Obs 31. 05. Long Corr. 166. 10

Saturday June 3d

Comes in with light breezes from W.N.W. Head North Stern Larboard tacks on board all sail set: Sunset take in light sails Haul up Foresail latter part light airs from N.W. Head North Stern Larboard tacks on board at Sun rise Set full sail: Employed in the Hold for Water thus ends these 24 hours Nothing to be seen or

Lat Obs 30.45 Long Corr 164. 19.

Bound for Jeypore. Anthony Sifford. Master

Sunday June 4th 1843.

These 24 hours Commences with the light airs and calms Boats employ'd towing out and steering off from Holdfast Sunset take in light sails Close reef Topsails: Middle part light breezes from South, set all sails steering N.N.E. Latter part strong breezes take in light sails thus ends in

Lat Obs. 31.04 N. Long Gren 166.35 West.

Monday June 5th.

Commences with strong breezes from S.S.W. head with our Larboard tacks on board at 2 P.M. double reef Topsails: at Sunset Close reef topsails furl. fit Studdsails: Middle part furl Fore Topsail and Foresail: latter part strong gales in

Lat Obs. 31.35 N. Long Gren 166.34.

Tuesday June 6th.

Commences with strong gales from W.S.W. head with our Larboard tacks on board under Close reef Main & Miz Topsails Main Spencer: at 4 P.M. furl Main Topsail: latter part more Moderate set Close reef Main Topsail: thus ends in

Lat Obs 31.40 Long Gren.

Wednesday June 7th.

Commences with more moderate breezes from N.N.W. head with our Larboard tacks on board under Close reef Main & Miz Topsails: fit Hoops for Main & Miz Threads: at 8 P.M. Moors ship: latter part Moderate after part West thus ends all sail set in

Lat Obs 31.31 N. Moors

Thursday June 8th.

Commences with the light Breezes from N.E. with an heavy swell: after part all sail set: latter part calm: fit Hoops to Main & Miz Mast heads: thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat Obs 31.35. Long 167.35.

Friday June 9th

Commences in with light airs from N.N.E. to N.E. set all sail set: latter part light breezes from N.N.W. thus ends these 24 hours all sails set: Watch employ'd as under in

Lat Obs 31.07 Long Gren 06

Ships Benjamin Rush of London Wm. A. Hathaway

Saturday June 10th 1843.

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from N.W. N.W. heads with our Starboard tacks on board at 4 P.M. saw a Blackfish Lower set one ship home cutter sent & moderate Breezes and pleasant. Thus ends all sail set

Lat Obs 31.10 North Long 169.01 West.

Sunday June 11th

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. heads with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set. Latter part Muncks the same. Thus ends these 24 hours as fought

Lat Obs 30.36 N. Long 171.01 West.

Monday June 12th

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. heads with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set. Latter part light winds steer N.W. all sail set Thus ends

Lat Obs 30.33 N. Long 172.65 W

Tuesday June 13th

Commences with light airs from the Westward all sail set. Middle and latter part moderate breezes from S.W. by ship. Thus ends with hazy weather in

Lat Obs 30.12 N. Long Obs 174.04

Wednesday June 14th

Comes in with light breezes from S.W. heads with our Larboard tacks on board all sail set. Saw Blackfish Sun set Double reef topsails. Latter part More moderate set Whole topsails Thus ends Wind W.S.W. in

Lat Obs 31.57 North.

Thursday June 15th

Commences with light breezes from W.S.W. steering N.N. under three topsails and Courses set Sun set Double reef topsails. Latter part More moderate set whole Again topsail and Main topgallant sail Thus ends these 24 hours as all sail set with thick hazy weather

No Obs

Log Book Thaskus. Bound for Japan and Elsewhere. 1843.

Friday June 16th. 1843.

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.N.E. head with our Larboard tacks on board all sail set. have light rainy latter part pleasant Thus ends these 24 hours sail set in Lat Obs 33.33. North Longitude.

Saturday June 17th.

Commences with light breezes from S.W. head with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set. middle part Rec Ship. latter part light breezes and pleasant at. noon light breezes from South Rec Ship Thus ends all sail set

Lat Obs 33. 16 N. Long Obs

Sunday June 18th

Commences with light breezes from N.E by the Steer N.W. all sail set. latter part much the same have light rains Thus ends these 24 hours all sail set see Nothing

No Obs.

Monday June 19th.

Commences with Moderate breezes and rains from N.N.E Steer N.W. all sail set. latter part. wind from East bound Steer N.W by W. all sail set. Saw Blackfish Thus ends

No Obs.

Tuesday June 20th.

Commences with light breezes from S.E. Steer S.W. by W. all sail set Catch a Porpus. latter part Strong breezes from N.W. take in light sails Thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat Obs 32.29. N. Long Obs 179.26 West

Wednesday June 21st.

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. head with our Larboard tacks on board. at 2 P.M. Double reef Topsails set Sun set put Main sail to. latter part More moderate set all sail Thus ends these 24 hours all sail set Nothing in sight for us in

Lat Obs 33.03 N. Long 179.38 East

Ship Benjamin Rush of Bunker R. I.

Thursday June 22d 1843

First 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from S.S.W. head with our Larboard tacks on board all sail set, set studding sails, Ship middle part light breezes from S.S.W. Ship latter part saw Sindricks in Lat Obs 33. 12 North Long Corr 179. 03 East

Friday June 23d

Commences with light breezes from S.S.W. head with our Larboard tacks on board all sail set. Latter part much the same: Thus ends these 24 hours in Lat Obs 33. 35. N. Long 178. 23. East

Saturday June 24th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.W. head with our Larboard tacks on board all sail set at 4 P.M. Ship latter part much the same in Lat Obs 32. 53. N. Long Corr 179. 57. East.

Saturday June 25th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.S.W. head with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set. finish Making Spun Yarn for present. Latter part pleasant with moderate breezes. Saw a Big Sperm E.B.S. Thus ends in Lat Obs 34. 56 North Long Corr 179. 01. West

Monday June 26th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.W. Through with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set. Latter part much the same: saw Fin backs. Thus ends in Lat Obs 36. 42. N. Long Corr 177. 53. W.

Tuesday June 27th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from S.S.W. head with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set. Saw Fin backs, Middle part Moderate breezes from Southward Tacks Ship. Latter part pleasant saw Fin Backs Thus ends these 24 hours all sails set in Lat Obs 38. 26. N. Long Corr 178. 34. West

on Japan: Anthony Gifford. Master. 1843.

Wednesday June 28th

These 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant from Southward Stows full and by with one Larboard Tacks on board all sail set. Latter part Smoke the same. Saw Five Bunches Seeds in

Lat Obs. 30. 33 North. Long Run 179. 59 West

Thursday June 29th

Commences with Moderate breezes from Southward Head W.S.W. at 3 P.M. Reg Ship, at 4 P.M. raise and pass Whale going quick. Lower 3 boats chase to the Windward kill them set Corse on board without time. Tack Ship. Latter part at 4 P.M. Tack Ship again at 10 A.M. Thus ends these 24 hours all sail set Wind S.S.E.

Lat Obs. 30. 36 N. Long Run 179. 46 East

Friday June 30th

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.S.E. Head with one Larboard Tacks on board all sail set. Latter part Moderate breezes from S.E. Thus ends all sail set in

Lat Obs 29. 52 N. Long Run.

Saturday July 1st

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E. Steer S.S.W. all sail set. Latter part Heavy Head Squall on the Rain from Eastward: Thus ends these 24 Hours all sail set in

Lat Obs 28. 37 N. Long Run 177. 36 East

Sunday July 2d

Commences with Moderate breezes from E.N.E. Steer S.S.W. all Pouring Sail set. Latter part Smoke the same Thus ends these 24 hours all Pouring sail set in

Lat Obs. 28. 15 N Long Run 175. 36. East

Monday July 3d

Commences with light breezes from E.N.E. after N.N.W. at 2 P.M. Head for the Wind Steer Larboard Tacks on board at 4. Spoke Ship Mechanic Pratt of Newport 9 Months out 120 Bbls Oil. Latter part Smoke the same Spoke Ship Mechanic Thus ends these 24 hours all sail set in

Lat Obs 29. 12 N. Long Run 175. 47 East

Ship Benjamin Rush of Nimen Sc. J.

Tuesday July 4th 1843.

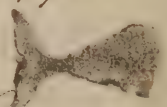
Commences with the Light Breezes from Eastward steer sail and by in company with Ship Mecanic at 4 P.M. ship Three Brothers 23 Mos. 1365 Sperm Part Three Moderate Thus ends all sail set two Ships in sight in Lat 6° 31. 32 North Long 176. 36 East

Wednesday July 5th.

Commences with light Breezes from Eastward steer with the Starboard tacks on board at 4 P.M. In company ship middle part ship standing on the other tacks. Latter part light Breezes from Southward spoke Three Brothers thus ends these 24 hours all sail set one sail in sight in Lat 6° 30. 25 N. Long from 176. 36 East.

Thursday July 6th

Commences with light Breezes from S.E. steer with our Larboard tacks on board in company with Three Brothers latter part Muche the same thus ends all sail set in Lat 6° 29. 56 N. Long from 174. 56



Friday July 7th

Commences with light Breezes from Eastward steer with our Larboard tacks on board in Company with Three Brothers at 5 P.M. saw Sperm Whales lower and Chase Fail sun set got nothing, latter part saw White water no for it thus ends these 24 hours all Sail set Company H.B. in Lat 6° 29. 33. Long from 174. 27

Saturday July 8th

Commences with light breezes by the E. steer by the wind with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set at 1 P.M. saw Sperm Whales going quick lower for boats Chase until sunset got nothing. Hauled to the wind S.S.W. Ship in sight Latter part Moderate thus ends these 24 hours all sail set one ship in sight but no Whales lower the same Course

Lat 6° 28. 55 N. Long from 174. 24 East

On Japan Cruising Ground, July 1843.

Sunday July 9th

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.E. heads with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set at 2 P.M. saw the ship at 5 Spoke ship Three Brothers, latter part Moderate pays Barque Rupert C.B. Thusends all sail set in Lat. 0 N 29.49 North Long Obsn

Monday July 10th

Commences with pleasant weather from E.S.E. at 2 P.M. Spoke Three Brothers at 30 min past 3 P.M. saw large Sp Whales lower in company with J.B. struck one and lost line got nothing latter part pleasant at Sunrise saw 14 Whales lower chased till 11 A.M. lost sight Thusends in Lat 0 N 29.56 N. Long Obsn

Tuesday July 11th

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E. heads with our Larboard tacks on board all sail set at 2 P.M. saw large Sperm Whales lowering and chased till 5 lost latter part pleasant Thusends one sail in sight in Lat 0 N 29.57 N Long 174.15 East.

Wednesday July 12th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from S. East heads with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set latter part Muche the Same Thusends these 24 hours all sail set Course full ends by two Ships in sight viz Lat 0 N 29.59 N Long Obsn 174.35 East

Thursday July 13th

Commences with pleasant weather cross jacks two Ships in sight latter part light breezes from S. E. heads with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set on bends Employ fitting heave light strong of rain. Spoke Ship Obed Mitchell Coffin of Nantucket 22 mos out 950 Sperm 100 Whale 4 bbl Casks of Sp. Whale oil and 2 ½ bbl oil Casks Shelly Communication Thusends in

Lat 0 N 30.00 N. Long Obsn 174.45

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R.I.

Friday July 14th 1842

Commences with light breezes from N.E. & fine
with our Starboard tacks on board in Company
O. M. fin fish and bend it latter part pleasant
on bend H.J.G. sail repair it and bend it thus ends all
sail set by reefs Eastward. O. Mitchell in sight in
Lat Obs 30.29 N. Long Corr 175. 15 East

Saturday July 15th

Commences with Moderate breezes from Eastward
heads with our Starboard tacks on board all sail set
at 2 P.M. Speaks C. Mitchell. latter part heads as
our Starboard tacks. repair H. J. G. sail. bend O.B. in sight
Lat Obs 30.04 N. Long Corr 174.15. East

Sunday July 16th

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant from
Eastward heads with our Starboard tacks on board all
sail set. latter part pleasant at 8 A.M. Here Ship
thus ends these 24 hours all sail set one ship in sight
Lat Obs 29.33 N. Long Corr 174.24 E.

Monday July 17th

Commences with light breezes from E.S.E. heads with
our Starboard tacks on board all sail set. latter part strikes
round from E.S.E. to N. Speaks C. Mitchell on board. Sore
Dopsail to repair. bend another. thus ends these 24 hours in
Lat Obs 29.22 N. Long Corr 173.17.

Tuesday July 18th

Commences with breezes from E.S.E. heads with our
on board all sail set latter part much the same employ
repairing sore Dopsail thus ends these 24 hours strs N.W. in
Lat Obs 29.56 N. Long Corr 172.55.

Wednesday July 19th

Comes in with light airs from N.E. to N. pleasant all sail set at
sunset spoke Barque of London. latter part
pleasant one sail in sight in ends repairing sore Dopsail in
Lat Obs 30.06 N. Long Corr 172.34. East

On Japan Cruising Ground. J. Gifford Master.

Thursday July 20th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from Eastward steer S.S.W. all sail set. Have sails in sight. Sunset Spoke a sail; Latter part light breezes Heads to the Northward & Eastward E. Thus ends & sail in sight

Lat Obs 29. 2 North Long

Friday July 21st

Commences with light breezes from Eastward, Heads with, and Larboard tacks on board. at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Tuscarora of Boston at 8. P. M. Double reef Topsails Latter part Strong Gales Hauled reef topsails. Thus ends employ repairing sails &c

Lat Obs 28. 37. Long Cruz 172. 22 East

Saturday July 22d

Commences with Strong Gales from East, Heads with our Larboard tacks on board. Close reef Topsails. Latter part Much the same Thus ends employ repairing Fore topsails; see nothing more

Lat Obs 28. 34. 172. 11. E. Long

Sunday July 23d

Commences with strong Gales from Eastward, Heads with our Starboard tacks on board under Close reef Topsails finish repairing Main Sails: Latter part More Moderate Thus ends as

Lat Obs 29. 03 N Long Cruz 172. 11. E

Monday July 24th

Commences with fresh Gales from E.N.E. Heads with our Starboard tacks on board under Close reef Topsails, Latter part Much the same. Commence breaking out & Coopers Thus ends Hazy 24 hours all Hands employ breaking out and Coopering; See nothing in

Lat Obs 29. 46 N Long Cruz 171. 46. East

Tuesday July 25th

Commences with Moderate breezes from Eastward Heads with our Starboard tacks on board under double reef Topsails all hands employ Coopering. Sunset Spoke Ship Abby Mitchell. Capt Coffin bound us. Latter part Much the same employ Coopering Thus ends Hazy 24 hours. Nothing in sight but Ship aforesaid

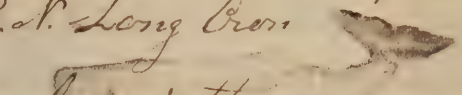
Lat Obs 30. 13 N. Long Cruz 171. 01. East

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Wednesday July 26th 1843.

These 24 hours Commences Lt. Moderate breezes and pleasant from N.E. Heads with our Starboard tacks on board under double reef topsails. employ'd Coopering. latter part at 8 saw Sperm Whales lower pulls boats this ends two boats fast

Lat Obs 30. 23. N. Long Gren



Thursday July 27th

Commenced with pleasant Weather and light breezes at 2 P.M. got one Whale to the Ship. at Sun Set got the other to Ship. latter part pleasant Cut in the Bodys of the Whales this ends these 24 hours Quite Decent in

Lat Obs 30.15.N. Long Gren 16 g. 56. East

Friday July 28th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Employ'd in the heads Consigned boiling. Middle and latter part Head and same Saw Grampus. this ends

Lat Obs 30.17.N. Long 16 g. 54. East

Saturday July 29th

Commenced with Calms and pleasant Weather. employ'd boiling. Saw one Ship. latter part with breezes employ'd boiling. Saw two Ships this ends these 24 hours under Close reef'd topsails. pleasant Weather and Calms

Lat Obs 30. 02 N. Long Gren 16 g.

Sunday July 30th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from S. E. heads to the Southward. employ'd boiling. Saw two Ships one Barque. Middle part finish'd Body Commence boiling heads. Spoke Ann at 7. of St. Co's Down 6 casks. at 12. Stood this to again. this ends with

Lat Obs. N. Long Gren.

Monday July 31st

Commences with brisk breezes and squally with rain. employ'd boiling at 2 P.M. finish'd boiling. Middle and latter part pleasant after P.M. employ'd Close reef topsails. this ends these 24 hours with 150 bbls Sperm Oil on Deck Saw Ships this ends two years. Lat Obs. Long Gren

on Pleasant Grounds. Anthony Gifford Master.

Tuesday August 1st. 1843.

Wes Commence our Third Days with the Moderate breeze and pleasant from Southward Latter N.E. by E. at Sunset Spoke Ship Ranger of Cuba Capt Green of London 37 Mos. 1150 Capt Green bounds us. Hands by the Starboard. Latter part all Hands employed Stowing Down oil Thus ends these 24 Hours with gentle Moderate and Pleasant weather in Sight

Lat Obs 30. 03 Long Gron. 1° 0.25 East

Wednesday August 2d

Commences with light Winds and pleasant weather employed Stowing Down oil, two Ships in Sight. Latter part Thus in the same Thus ends the Ranger for Cuba Capt Green bounds us

Lat Obs 30.25. N Long Gron

Thursday August 3d.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant employed Stowing Down oil. Spoke Ships Three Brothers of Liverpool and Clifford Wayne. Middle and latter part Light breezes saw four Ships Thus ends these 24 Hours saw nothing in

Lat Obs 30.44 N. Long G 172.10. East

Friday August 4th

Commences with Light Breezes and Cloudy weather saw two Ships. Middle and latter part pleasant saw four Ships Thus ends these 24 Hours no whales

Lat Obs 31. 2 N. Long G. 172.45 East.

Saturday August 5th

Commences with Light Breezes and pleasant saw five Ships Spoke Barque Pantheon 413. Capt Tabor 25 Mos 700 bbls. Male and latter part Strong breezes saw 5 Ships

Lat Obs 30.44 N. Long

Sunday August 6th

Commences with Strong breezes and pleasant weather from S. East. Saw several Ships latter part more Moderate saw two Ships Spoke Ship Hilton Capt Peace. 12 Bedford. Thus ends. no whales in

Lat Obs 31. 06. Long Gron 172. 18. East

Ships Ferryanus Rusha. of Warren

Monday August 7th 1843.

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant Weather
Spoke Ships Ganges. Nant 24 Mos 650. Capt Pitman
boards us. Francis Newford 33. Prop. 1500. Capt Hussey
boards us. Latter part brisk breezes saw 3 Ships &c
Lat Obs 31.14 North Long Cron 17

Tuesday August 8th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant saw
three Ships. saw 1 Whale breaches. Ship for it. latter part
brisk breezes. saw two Ships. Spoke Ship Ganges. Capt
Gifford boards ours. Thus ends. Harpers Cutt. 9 pennants. in
Lat Obs 30.58. Long C.

Wednesday August 9th

Commences with brisk and pleasant Weather. in Company
with Ship Ganges. latter part pleasant saw Ship
one Sight Thus ends these 24 hours. See Sunnfishes in
Lat Obs 30.61. N. Long C 173.00 East.

Thursday August 10th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant. Steers
by the Wind West. saw two Ships. Middle part saw
2 Ships. latter part ordered Foresail to repair. Thus ends
these 24 hours. See Fin backs. No Sperm Whales in
Lat Obs 30.44. N Long C 173.45 East.

Friday August 11th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant Weather
Finish repairing Foresail and bend it saw one Ship
latter part pleasant proceed Southward. Saw one Sail in
Lat Obs 29.51 N. Long 175.14. East.

Saturday August 12th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant saw L & C.
Steer to the Eastward. Saw 1 Ships latter part Moderate
with frequent light Showers of Rain. Thus ends
these 24 hours steering W. S. W. Course fetched by in
Lat Obs 29.39. N. Long 176.03. East.

Ph. I. one Shipang. Anthony Tiffeau Master 1843.

Sunday August 13th.

Commences with Moderate Breezes and pleasant from South
heads W.S.W. saw three sails Sun Set Vere Ships. Middle
and latter part Strong Gales Saw four Ships and one
Barque. Set Sticks &c. Ends these 24 hours in
Lat Obs 29. 53 North Long Corr.

Monday August 14th

Commences with Strong Gales from Southwards with
frequent showers of rain. Three Ships and a Barque in sight
Spoke Barque Lexington of Providence Capt Sayne 21 days out
420 bbls. Sperm. Capt Sayne brands us. Middle and latter part
Strong Gales close reef'd top sails. Saw one Barque. Ends in
Lat Obs 30. 09 N. Long Corr 176. 30. East.

Tuesday August 15th

Commences with Strong Gales and pleasant from Southward
heads with our Starboard tacks on board under Close reef'd
top Sails. at 4. P.M. Wore ship & Set with a Latter of three sails.
Latter part More Moderate Saw two sails Spoke Barque
Lexington of Prov. Ends these 24 hours No Whales in
Lat Obs 30. 15. N. Long Corr. 176. 52. East.

Wednesday August 16th

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant from E.S.E. heads
with our Larboard tacks on board at Sun Set Vere Ships. Middle
and latter part Variable. employed Cooping Saw two
Ships Ends these 24 hours No Whales in
Lat Obs 29. 52 N. Long 176. 42. East.

Thursday August 17th

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant
employed Cooping Saw Sperm Whale Ships. the
Barque Lexington of Prov. Capt Sayne brands us
latter part Variable the same Saw five Ships
Ends these 24 hours No Whales in

Lat Obs 29. 38 N. Long Corr 177. 25 East

Ships Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Friday August 18th 1843.

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes and squally. Still employed Coopering Middle and latter part. Employed the same finished Main hold. saw one Ship thus ends these 24 hours and no whales in

Lat Obs 28. 57 North Long

Saturday August 19th.

Commences with strong breezes and squally began to Cooper forepart after hold Middle and latter part Employed this same saw nothing thus ends in

Lat Obs 28. 23. N. Long 178. 00 East,

Sunday August 20th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant finished after hold and Main Decks Middle and latter part pleasant thus ends saw nothing in

Lat Obs 29. 03 N. Long 175

Monday August 21st

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant from Eastward latter part employed the same employed Coopering from fore to aft hove light for alls of rain thus ends saw nothing in

Lat Obs 2. 39. Long.

Tuesday August 22d.

Commenced with brisk breezes and pleasant employed Coopering saw two ships. latter part finished Coopering and finished squilting about 25 bbls. Spoke Brig Matchless Capt Coffin Aboard Dist. thus ends these 24 hours saw 2 Ships in

Lat 29. 22 N. Long C. 176. 52

Wednesday August 23d.

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant from N. E. heads with our larboard Decks on board employed Coopering finished Hold. latter part pleasant with brisk breezes thus ends these 24 hours saw one Ships. but no sperm Whales. saw spoken

Lat Obs 29. 01. North Long C.

on w. Japan Grounds. Anthony Gifford Master.

Thursday August 24th 1843

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes and pleasant. saw one sail Steering set Shorten sail as usual. more light showers of rain. latter part pleasant with Moderate breezes. thus ends this 24 hours all sail set. saw Nothing in Lat Obs 26.25 North Long 177. 10. East.

Friday August 25th

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant from E.N.E. Steer S. E. all sail set. Middle and latter part Much thunder. Commences making a Mizz Topsail out of a lower Studding sail. thus ends these 24 hours in Lat Obs 27. 23. N. Long 177. 35 East

Saturday August 26th

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant Weather from E.N.E. Steer North all sail set. saw a Fin back. latter part light breezes and pleasant Steering in Lat Obs 28. 06 N. Long Obs 177. 42. East.

Sunday August 27th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from Southward East sail employ Making a Mizz Topsail. latter part pleasant thus ends in Lat Obs 28. 11. N Long Obs 178. 32 East.

Monday August 28th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from S.S.E. Steer E. by E. sail set. latter part Winds the same finish Mizz Topsail and bend it. rig up the glass gone thus ends these 24 hours. saw Nothing of the Whale kind Lat Obs 28. 24 N. Long Ob

Tuesday August 29th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from Southward Steer E.N.E. all Drawing sail set. latter part light airs from East and Calm with one Starboard tacks on board all sail set thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat Obs 29. 00 N. Long Obs 178. 46 East.

Ships Benjamin Russe of Warren R. I.

Wednesday August 30th 1843.

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes and pleasant from N.E. all Sail set Saw Sail with our Starboard Tacks on board. Latter part Wind the Same North E. Course South thus ends these 24 hours all Drawing Sail set in

Lat Obs 30. 11. North & Long C. 179. 44 East

Thursday August 31st

Commences with light Breezes from Southward & Stee North all Drawing Sail set frequent Showers of rain. Latter part pleasant with light baffling winds thus ends in

Lat Obs 30. 20. N. Long C. 179. 52. East.

Friday September 1st

Commences with light breezes from E.S.E. Saw N.E. all Sail set Three Ships in Sight at Sun Set Spoke Ship Millington & Liverpool Packet. N.B. 20. Bros 500 Sp. 300 Whale Capt Place bound up. Latter part pleasant Saw White Water among these Ships thus ends in

Lat Obs 30. 22 N. Long

Saturday Sept 2.

Commences with Moderate breeze and pleasant Three Ships in Sight at Sun set Saw Sperm Whales. Saw N.W. one L. Packet. take one to Lake for us did not Lower Latter part Much the same Speaks N.B. & L.P. Cutting in

Lat Obs 29. 56 N. Long C. 179. 09. East

Sunday Sept 3.

Commences with Moderate Breezes and pleasant Three Ships in Sight. at Sun set Spoke Ship Japan. Capt Riddell bound up. Latter part pleasant Two Ships in Sight the N.B. & L.P. boiling thus ends these 24 hours.

Lat Obs 30. 39 N. Long C. 179. 30. East

Monday Sept 4th

Commences with light breeze and pleasant from East Two Ships in Sight one boiling Latter part pleasant and Calm Two Ships in Sight one boiling Thus ends in

Lat Obs 30. 54 N. Long C. 179. 20 East.

on Japan Ground. Arthur y. Gifford Master 1848

Tuesday Sept 5th

Commences with pleasant Weather and Calm two ships in sight one Sailing Latter part Much the same three ships in sight Saw several Fin backs thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat Obs 30.33. North Long Gron 179.52 East

Wednesday Sept 6th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant at 1 P.M. Spoke Ship Omega. Hagerty Nant 3 Mos 1300. Capt H. bound up at Sun Set Capt Jaspare of Barque Lexington bound up. Latter part pleasant and Calm. Saw many Fin backs one Sail in

Lat Obs 30.51. Long G. 179.28. East

Thursday Sept 7th

Commences with pleasant Weather and Calm Saw Fin back one Sail in sight Latter part pleasant with Moderate breezes Saw the Head Stays &c. Thus ends Saw one Sail ahead in

Lat Obs 30.52 N Long 179.51. East

Friday Sept 8th

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant days Six Sails in sight Latter part pleasant with brisk breezes. Saw fin backs. and three Sails. Thus ends These 24. in

Lat Obs 30.26 N Long Gron

Saturday Sept 9th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant Saw fin backs three Sails. Latter part Much the same Thus ends these 24 hours one Sail in sight but no Whales in

Lat Obs 30.37 N. Lon G.

Sunday Sept 10th

Commences with pleasant Weather and light breezes one Sail in sight at Five P.M. spoke Ship Harvest Gardner of New 36 months 1700 Sperm Oil Capt G. bound up. Latter part Much the same Spoke Ship Harvest Capt G. bound us. Thus ends in

Lat Obs 30.56. North Long Gron 178.36 West

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

London September 11th 43.

These 24 hours Commences with pleasant weather and light breezes: in Company with a ship in sight Capt Jos. on board us, latter part Much the same saw 3 Ships in Lat Obs 30.51 North Long Cron

Tuesday Sept 12th

Commences with pleasant weather and light breezes at 4. P.M. saw a peice. latter part pleasant weather and Calms thus ends these 24 hours. Saw Nothing in Lat Obs 31.01 N. Long Cron 175.35 W. Dist.

Wednesday Sept 13th

Commences with pleasant weather and Calms from Ship and Towards the evening latter part Much the same Saw two Ships thus ends these 24 hours in Lat Obs 31.04 N. Long C. 178. 18. West.

Thursday Sept 14th

Commences with light breeses and pleasant weather two Ships in sight. Saw Finbacks. latter part Much the same three sails in sight at 11. A.M. spoke Ship Adison of Smith 3 N3708. in Lat Obs 30.56 N. Long C 178 04. West

Friday Sept 15th

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant one Ship in sight Saw Blackfish Finbacks &c latter part high breezes and pleasant thus ends in Lat Obs 29.28 N. Long C 178. 01. West.

Saturday Sept 16th

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather with Nothing but Sky Clouds Water and Birds to be seen. latter part Much the same Have light Squalls of rain thus ends this Day and Lord of Mercy Saw Nothing of account for us in

Lat Obs 28.58. North Long Cron [illegible]

Brig Japan Bound to Anthony Settford & Master 1843

Sunday September 17th

Hrs to 24 Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather. Sun set double reef topsails: latter part more moderate set all sail this ends see nothing in Lat Obs 29.21 North Long from C. 6.52 West.

Monday Sept 18th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant weather: nothing in sight: Middle part squally with rain: latter part pleasant with moderate breezes Lat Obs 30.03 N. Long C 176.23 West.

Tuesday Sept 19th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S. S. E. Head North on Starboard tacks as before all sail set: latter part much the same: this ends these 24 hours see nothing in Lat Obs 30.25 N. Long C 172.53 W

Wednesday Sept 20th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather from S. E. Head North Starboard tacks on board: watch employ'd making sea stuff: latter part much the same & nothing more in Lat Obs 30.42 N. Long C 174.24 W

Thursday Sept 21st

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from S. E. Head North on Starboard tacks on board latter part much the same this ends this in Lat Obs 30.44 N. Long C 173.18 West.

Friday Sept 22d

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from Southward & East all sail set: Middle and latter part much the same this ends this 24 hours all sail set see nothing in these Latitudes or Longetudes for this in

Lat Obs 30.52 N. Long C 172 52 West

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Saturday September 23d 1843.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from S. W. Steer E. S. E. all Sails Set. Middle and latter Muches the same thus ends these 24 hours

Lat Obs 30.02 North Long Chron 172.40 W

Sunday Sept 24th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather from S. E. Heads with our Starboard tacks on board all Sail. Middle and latter part fore fine breezes from Southward thus ends See Nothing in

Lat Obs 29.34 N. Lon 169.51 West.

Monday Sept 25th

Commences with Moderate brees and pleasant from S. S. E. Heads East all Sail Set. Latter part Moderate breezes from S. E. thus ends one Sail in sight

Lat Obs 29.45 N Long

Tuesday Sept 26th

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant from S. E. Heads with our Starboard tacks on board. at Sun Set spok Ship Mechanic of N latter part brisk breezes. saw one Ship. thus ends

Lat Obs 30.22 N. Long 167.18 West.

Wednesday Sept 27th

Commences with brisk breezes from S. E. Heads E. N. E. all Sail Set. Middle and Latter part Muches the same thus ends these 24 hours one Sail in Sight

Lat Obs 30.59 N. Long 166.57 West.

Thursday Sept 28th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant Weather from S. E. Heads with our Starboard Tacks on board all Sail. one Sail in sight. Latter part light breezes from S. S. E. take in Waiste Boat Do repair thus ends See Nothing but Water

Lat Obs 31.16 N. Long 164.47 West.

From Sapana Anthony Gifford Master 1843.

Friday September 29th

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes and pleasant from E. S. E. heads with our Starboard tacks on board, finish Whitsterboat putsen the Canoes latter part light breezes from S. S. E. thus ends in
Lat Obs 32.01 North Long C. 161.45 West.

Saturday Sept 30th

Commences with pleasant Weather and light breezes from E. S. E. Steer East all day et latter part light breezes from S.E. Saw one Sail this ends in
Lat Obs 32.05 N Long 162.35 West

Sunday October 1st

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from S. S. E. heads with our Starboard tacks on boards all Sail set latter part Much the same one Sail in sight
Lat Obs 32.05 N. Long from 161.15 West

Monday October 2d 1843.

This Day being the Twenty fifth Anniversary of Ships Commences with pleasant Weather and light Airs from E. S. E. heads with our Starboard tacks on board all Sail set one Barque in sight at three set toge to Ship, latter part fine breezes and pleasant these 24 hours as follows
Lat Obs 31.06 N. Long C. 161.19 West.

Tuesday Oct 3d

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant from East heads S. S. E. all sail one Sail in sight Mulcall hands latter part Much the same, thus ends this Day
Lat Obs 29.46 Long C 161.03 West

Wednesday Oct 4th

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant from E Stard heads with our Starboard tacks on boards one Sail in sight latter part Much the same thus ends these 24 hours all Sail set
Lat Obs 28.53 N Long C 161.1 West

Ships Benjamin Rush of Warren R.I.

Thursday Octr 5th 1843.

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes and pleasant from E.S.E. Lead by the Larboard tacks all night steering set Courses Ships Middle and latter part brisk breezes from Southward thus ends in

Lat Obs 28.41 North Long from 15 g. 20 West

Friday Oct 6th

Commences with brisk breezes from Southward head in the new Starboard tacks on board Middle and latter part Brisk the Sayres thus ends in

Lat Obs 28.09 N. Long

Saturday Oct 7th

Commences with brisk breezes from Southward with Squs. and Showers of rain. Steer on our Starboard tacks on board Middle and latter part Strong breezes Double reef Topsails thus ends with heavy Squalls N.W.

Lat Obs 28.24 N. Long from 56.45 West.

Sunday Oct 8th

Commences with strong breezes from Southward head with our Starboard tacks on board under Double reef topsails ordinary Squalls from N.W. latter part light airs and Calms thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat Obs. 28.20 N. Long 55.49 W.

Monday Oct 9th

Commences with light airs and Calms. pleasant Middle and latter part Strong breezes and rain from about N.N.E. steering S.E. Double reef Topsails in

Lat of heavy squalls. Long Ditto.

Tuesday Oct 10th

Commences with Strong breezes and rain from about N.N.E. Steer S.S.E. under Double reef Topsails. latter part light breezes and pleasant. Watch employed Cleaning Ship. thus ends with Split set five Ships in sight steering S.S.E. in

Lat Obs 25.58 N. Long

Anthony Jefford Master. Journal Cont. 1843.

Wednesday October 11th

Commences with light breezes frequent showers of rain Stear S.S.E. all sail set five ships in sight latter part fine weather three ships in sight Spoke Catalpa "14. Mos 500. Capt Mohler bound to Hilo ends in Lat 0° 24. 36. Long 154. 56. West.

Thursday October 12th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Hilo Ships in sight Spoke Ship Martha Hendson Capt Wedding bound to Mo. Mos. 29. 57. Hands 6 Dog Whites. after part pleasant saw Ships in sight in Lat 0° 22. 59. N Long 155. 02. West

Friday Oct 13th

Commences with pleasant weather and light breezes from N.N.E by Stear S by E all Drawing sail set three Ships in sight latter part pleasant with light breezes. 8 Ships in sight at Sunrise Makes it Lands Maui bearing S.W. Dist 10. Spoke Brig J. Isabel Capt J. bound to Hilo Lat 21. 41. N. Long 155. 39. West.

Saturday Oct 14th

Commences with pleasant weather and moderate breezes steer S.W. for the Land in Company with Brig Mitchell 7 ships in sight. latter part pleasant with light breezes Steer for the Land to Westward Lat 0° 21. 10. North.

Sunday Oct 15th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather steer in for Maui in Company with fourteen Ships & 1 Boat Came to Anchor in 17 fathoms water 2 Ships in. latter part light breezes and pleasant. Moored in to 16 fathoms water. Three ends

Monday Oct 16th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant four Ships in sight. latter part pleasant. moderate and light

Ships Benjamin Rush & Warren

Tuesday Oct 17th 1843.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant sent 90 bbls of cask on shore for water. latter part pleasant got off water. One watch on liberty. thus ends

Wednesday Oct 18th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Middle ends latter part Struck the same One watch on liberty thus ends this Day

Thursday Oct 19th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant got off 90 bbls of water. the Ship Wm & Eliza got foul of our Ship. Middle and latter part Struck the same. all hands on board

Friday Oct 20th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Middle ends latter part Struck the same thus ends these 24 hours. One watch on liberty

Saturday Oct 21st.

Commences with bright breezes and pleasant one watch on liberty. the other stow away water latter part pleasant one watch on shore sent a raft of cask on shore for water thus ends

Sunday Oct 22.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. One watch on liberty. latter pleasant pleasant. all hands on Shore to Church thus ends these 24 hours

Monday Oct 23.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather. Middle ends latter part Struck the same One watch on liberty thus ends these 24 hours in Lahaina Moor at Anchor.

Ship Lagoda laying at Lahaina Maui. October 1843.

Tuesday October 24th 1843.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Middle and latter part Muck the same one watch on liberty thus ends these 24 hours of Sabbath

Wednesday Oct 25th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather Middle and latter part Muck the same got off a raft of water. one watch on liberty. Thus ends these 24 hours. all on board.

Thursday Oct 26th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather. got off Potatoes and fruit. Middle and latter part pleasant one watch on liberty. So ends

Friday. Oct 27th.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather. got off potatoes fruit and goats &c &c. Latter part Muck the same. one watch on liberty

Saturday Oct 28th

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather. One watch on liberty latter part Muck the same thus ends this Day

Sunday Oct 29th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather Middle and latter part Muck the same thus ends thus 24 hours one man Deserted. Charles Brown

Monday. Oct 30th

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes and pleasant latter part the same Sharp hove Cyane Come home. So ends

Tuesday Oct 31st

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather Shipped two Natives. Middle and latter part Muck the same. at 8. A.M. got under way bound leaving Come for again. Thus ends these 24 hours all well.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R.I.

Wednesday November 1st 1841.

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes and pleasant. at Sun set Charley Brown came on board Latter part at four Oclock Hove Short got under way bent to sea with a Strong breeze. Thus ends the

Lat Obs 21 03 North. Long

Thursday Nov 2.

Commences with Strong breezes and pleasant. running the Land for Cabo. at Sun set Commenced hill bore N.E. three Ships in sight Bridalle and Latter part Strong breezes Hauled by the wind North. Double reef topsails

Lat Obs 22. 15 N. Long Cr.

Friday Nov 3

Commences with Strong breezes and frequent Squalls of rain. Steering by the wind with four Starboard tacks on board, under Double reef topsails; Bridalle and Latter part the same in

Lat Obs 23. 41 N. Long 158. 45. West

Saturday Nov 4th

Commences with Strong breezes and Squally head. with four Starboard tacks on board under Double reef topsails; Bridalle and Latter part Much the same ends

Lat Obs. 25. 12 N. Long 159. 18. West

Sunday Nov 5th

Commences with Strong Gales and Squally with Rain shorter the sail Starboard tacks on board under Double reef topsails; Bridalle part Close topsails furle the fore topsail Latter part Strong Gales. Thus ends three 24 hours in

Lat Obs 26. 02 N. Long Cr.

Monday Nov 6th.

Commences with Strong Gales and pleasant the sail as with four Starboard tacks on board under Close reef Main and Mizen topsails. Split foresails. then set Main and fore topsail. Bridalle part Moderate Set all Sails. Latter part the same. Repair Square Sails &c

Lat Obs 26. 53 N. Long

Anthony Tefford Mast. bound for Califer. 1843.

Tuesday November 7th

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather with our Starboard Tacks on board all Sail set. Middle and latter part fine breezes. Steer N.E. by E.
Lat Obs 28.14. North Long from 157. 4 West

Wednesday Nov 8th

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant from S.E. Steer N.E. all Sail set. Middle and latter part Steer E.N.E. all Sail set thus ends these 24 hours. repairing Main Sail
Lat Obs 29.31. N Long C. 154. 56. West

Thursday Nov 9th

Commences with Moderate Breezes and pleasant from S.S.E. Steer E. by N. all Sail set. Middle and latter part one degree Steering North and Much the same: thus ends these 24 hours Steering North and
Lat Obs 29. 55 North Long C. 152. 4 W

Friday Nov 10th

Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. heavy by the Wind with our Starboard tacks on board all Sail set. one Sail in sight. Latter part brisk breezes. thus ends in
Lat Obs 30. 18 N. Long C.

Saturday Nov 11th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant from S.E. Steer with our Starboard tacks on board by the Wind repair the Main Sail. latter part light breezes from S.S.W. ends in
Lat Obs 29. 58. N. Long C.

Sunday Nov 12th

Commences with brisk breezes from N.W. Steer E.S.E. all Sail set at 4 P.M. hastily take in light Sails & reef Topsails. latter part Steer Moderate from N.E. Make Sail thus ends in
Lat Obs. 28. 35. N. Long from 149. 15 West

Monday Nov 13th

Comes in with strong breezes and pleasant from N.E. heavy by the Wind Tacks on board. latter part Much the same: at 10 A.M. more Steer Ship: thus ends in Lat Obs 27. 33 N. Long C. 14[illegible]. 46 W

Ship Benjamin Rush of Newcastle Pa. J.

Tuesday November 14th 1843.

These 24 hours Commences with Strong breezes and pleasant Weather N.E. Head with our Starboard tacks on board Middle and latter part much the same; repairs Topsail sheets in

Lat Obs 29.04 North Long Corr 148.40 West.

Wednesday Nov 15th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather E.N.E. Head with our Starboard tacks on board: all Sail set latter part much the same thus ends: repairing Sails thus ends in Sail in Sight. Lat Obs 30.05 N. Long Corr 148.40.

Thursday Nov 16th

Commences with pleasant Weather and Calms one Sail in Sight: Middle and latter part much the same employed repairing Sails: thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat Obs 30.12 N. Long Corr

Friday Nov 17th

Commences with pleasant Weather and Calms: one Sail in Sight: Middle and latter part light airs and baffling thus ends these 24 hours: repairing Sails: one Sail in Sight

No Observation

Saturday Nov 18th

Commences with light airs and baffling one Sail in Sight: Middle and latter part brisk breezes from East Head with our Larboard tacks on board all Sail set

Lat Obs 31.48 N. Long 147.40 West.

Sunday Nov 19th

Commences with brisk breezes from Eastward Head by the wind with our Starboard tacks on board all Sail set: one Sail in Sight: Middle and latter part: Winds from E. & E.S.E. light thus ends these 24 hours: light Sails Pleasant One Ship in Sight on our lee Quarter in

Lat Obs 32.51 N. Long Corr 145.51 West.

Anthony Sifford Master: bound for the Coast of

Monday November 20th 1843.

These 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from S. East. Head with our Starboard tacks on board: one sail in sight. Middle and latter part light breezes and Variables Thus ends these 24 hours all Sail set: one sail in sight in Lat Obs 33.34 North Long Crow West.

Tuesday Nov 21st

Commences with light airs and Variables: at 2. P. M. Spoke Ship Ladies Cathcart Master 38 1/2 Days: 1450 lbs latter part Much the same: at 6. A. M. Spoke the Ly on Lat Obs. 33.24. N. Long C. 145.45. West.

Wednesday Nov 22d

Commences with fresh breezes E.N.E. and Variable: Head with our Starboard tacks on board: all Sail set Middle and latter part Strong Gales: take in light sails Fore Topsail: Thus ends these 24 hours one sail in sight Lat Obs 34.34. N. Long C. 146 03. West

Thursday Nov 23d

Commences with Strong Gales from E.N.E. Head with our Starboard Tacks on board: Close reef Topsails: latter part More Moderate make some sail: one sail in sight Lat Obs 35.23 N. Long C. 146. 20. West.

Friday Nov 24th

Commences with strong breezes from Eastward Head by the Wind with our Starboard tacks on board Reefed Double reef Topsails and Courses: one Ship in sight Middle and latter part Much the same: Thus ends these 24 hours: one Ship in sight off Lee beam by Lat Obs 36.38. N. Long 145.46. West.

Saturday Nov 25th

Commences with Strong breezes from E.N.E. Head by the Wind with our Starboard tacks on board: reefed Double reef Topsails Courses: Middle and latter part More. More Moderate from E.N.E. Make all Sail set: Sea ends in one sail in sight Lat Obs 37.26. N. Long C. 144. 41. West.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren.

Sunday November 26th 1843.

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. E. and cloudy with our Starboard tacks on board and Sail set. Middle and latter part Moderate breezes from South west & West Easterne & Northerne Sail set in Lat Obs 37.04 North Long 142.02 West.

Monday Nov 27th

Commences with Moderate breezes from South & by East. & lt Sail & none sail in Middle and latter part brisk breezes from S.W. by W. steer East. & E. by S. so ends Lat Obs 36.40. North. No Obs.

Tuesday Nov 28th

Commences with brisk breezes and rainy from S.W. by W. steer E. by N. all Sail set. at 2. P.M. Saw Wings Gauls N.W. & W. with Rain Middle and latter part light Winds and Variables so ends Lat Obs 36.26. N. Long C. 137.04 West

Wednesday Nov 29th

Commences with light baffling Winds and pleasant Sea two Fine hooks: Middle and latter part Moderate breezes from Southwest steer E. N. E. all Sail set ends in Lat Obs 36.45. N. Long C. 135.09 West.

Thursday Nov 30th

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant Saw Southwest steer E. N. E. all Sail set. at 7. P.M. Sail. Middle and latter part Much the same thus ends this Month in Lat Obs 37.11. North. Long 132.08 West.

Friday December 1st 1843.

This Month finds us bound from the Sandwich Islands towards the Main: And Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from Southwest steer E. N. E. all Sail set. Middle [illegible] from N.W. steer E. by N. N. all Sail set thus ends these 24 hours of Anxiety saw Nothing in Lat. 37.00 N Long C 130.30 West.

R. I. Anthony Gifford Master. December 1843.

Saturday December 2d 1843

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes from N.N.W. Steer E. by N. ½ N. all sail set. Middle and latter part strong breezes from N.N.W. Steer East. take in light sails; Ends in

Lat Obs. 36. 26. North Long 126. 52. West.

Sunday Dec 3d.

Commences with strong breezes from N.N.W. Steer East by South See Fin backs: Middle and latter part much the same thus ends these 24 hours. Under double reef Topsails in

Lat Obs 34. 56. N. Long C. 123. 37. West.

Monday Dec 4th.

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. Steer E.S.E. under single reef Topsails. Middle and latter part Moderate set all Sail thus ends these 24 hours Wind N.N.W. in

Lat Obs 33. 25. N. Long C. 121. 15. West.

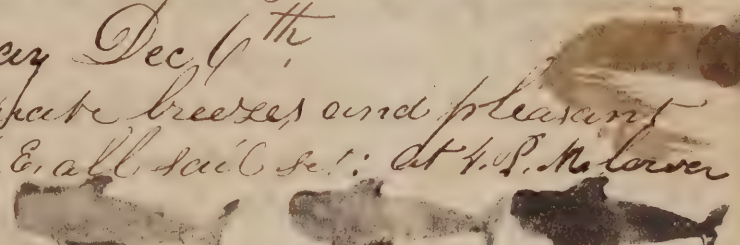
Tuesday Dec 5th

Commences with moderate breezes from W.N.W. Steer E.S.E. all Sail set. at Sun set Steer S.E. by E. Middle and latter part Much the same thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat Obs 32. 28. N. Long C. 119. 59. West.

Wednesday Dec 6th.

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant From W.N.W. Steer S.E. by E. ½ E. all Sail Set: at 4. P.M. Lower for Blackfish get 4 of them Middle and latter part Moderate get 2 Porpus: thus ends



Lat Obs 31. 25 N. Long 118. 31. W.

Thursday Dec 7th.

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.W. Steer S.E. by E. ½ E. all Sail Set. Middle and latter part light breezes from N.E. at 9. A.M. Lower for Grampus but get none: thus ends these 24 hours with light Airs and pleasant Weather: This Land (California) in Sight on our Weather beam: So goes in

Lat Obs 30. 21. N. Long C. 117. 09. West.

Ship Benjamin Rusha of Warren R. I.

Friday December 8th 1843

These 24 hours Commences with light airs from N.E. Steer S.E. by S. all Sail set. at 2 P.M. light breezes from N.W. Middle and latter part Much the same. the Land in sight. thus ends these 24 hours all Sail set. in Lat Obs 29.26 North. Long from 114.38 West

Saturday Dec 9th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from West Steer S.E. all Sail set. Middle and latter part much the same. Cerros Island in sight on our Larboard beam. thus ends in this 24 hours. Lat Obs 28. 34 N. Long C. 115. 48. West

Sunday Dec 10th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from N.W. Steer S.E. by S. all Sail set. Middle and latter part much the same thus ends these 24 hours. these Lands in sight in Lat Obs 27. 08 N. Long C. 115. 23. West.

Monday Dec 11th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from Northward Steer S.E. at 4 P.M. made S.E. by E. Middle and latter part much Steer E.S.E. thus ends these 24 hours all Sail set. pleasant. in Land in sight, Lat Obs 25. 44 N. Long C. 113. 57 West.

Tuesday Dec 12th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant from Northward Steer E.S.E. by Compass. all Sail set. the Land in sight. at 1 P.M. saw Beechy Fish. Middle and latter part much the same. the Land in sight in Lat Obs 24. 54 N. Long C. 112. 50. West.

Wednesday Dec 13th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather steering Northward Steer S.E. by Land in sight California some where. Middle and latter part made no the same steer S.E. by E. all Sail set. the Lands in sight Some where near Margarita Is.

Lat Obs 23. 58 N. and C 112. 20. West.

Anthony Gifford Master: at the Marian Islands 1843.

Thursday December 14th 1843.

These 24 hours finds us with California in sight on our Larboard beam: pleasant weather and light breezes as we pleasant weather from Northwards: steer S. E. by E. all Sail set: Middle and latter part Muck the same Trus ends these 24 hours Cape St Lucas in sight N. E. Lat 175 23. 53. South Long 6.

Friday Dec 15th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from N.W. steer S. E. by E. all Sail set Cape St Lucas in sight at 8 P.M. spoke the Ship Triton of N.B. hauld to the Land to in sight this: latter part light breezes Carry steer the S. steer S. E.

Saturday Dec 16th

Commences with light breezes from N.W. steer S. E. by E. all Sail set in Company with the Triton: the Land Cape St Lucas in sight: latter part steer E. by S. loose sight of the Land Trus ends these 24 hours the Triton in Co. Lat 0 15 Long 6

Sunday Dec 17th

Commences with light breezes from Northwards steer E. by S. Middle and latter part Muck the same make the Marian Isl. our for them, the Triton in Co this ends these 24 hours with Cloudy weather Lat 0 15.

Monday Dec 18th

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. by N. running for the Marian Isl. at 2. P.M. Hauld to the wind of Starboard Middle part rainy latter part moderate: the Triton in Co Lat 0 15 21.53 N Long 10 7. 28. West.

Tuesday Dec 19th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from E.N.E. head S.E. for the Land the Triton in sight: middle part loose sight of the Is. latter part Moderate: working up to the Island saw one Ships D. Anchor under the Middle Isl. this ends these 24 hours working up Lands Lat 0 15 21.13 North Long ren

Ship Benjamin Rush of Nantucket

Wednesday December 20th

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes and variable winds as among the Marquesas Isles at 2 P.M. the boat went ashore for the Letters returned at 4. Middle part moderate, latter part light: at 8 P.M. steered in 9 P. fathoms water; the Vineyard Captain sent a gang of men for wood

Thursday Dec 21st

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather: our ships in the offing, Middle and latter part Calm: got off 6 boat loads of wood this ends these 24 hours of hard labour for us all

Friday Dec 22d

Commences with Calm and pleasant weather 22 men on shore for wood: Middle and latter pt: pleasant: got off 6 P. loads of wood: thus ends this Day

Saturday Dec 23d

Commences with Calm and pleasant weather, a gang of men on shore for wood: Middle part pleasant, latter part the same got off 8 loads of wood. so ends

Sunday Dec 24th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant wt 2 P.M. the Vineyard left for sea. at Sun-set the Men came from shore. the Br. Ranger of Liverpool Capt Hudson: Came to Anchor for wood: Middle and latter part pleasant: thus ends this Day & no wooding:

Monday December 25th

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather. at 3 P.M. the Alfred left. Middle and latter part pleasant got off 12 P. loads of wood: Thus ends all our Wooding with the Day thanks be to fortune or Mercy Christmas indeed to all at the Marquesas Islands:

On the Coast of Mexico Anthony Gulf Coast.

Thursday December 26th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. got under way Stood out for sea Lat Obs Middle and latter part light Airs and pleasant: thus ends these 24 hours. Land in sight Lat Obs 26.45 North Long from N.Y. 10° West.

Friday Dec 27th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Steer N.E. by E. all sail set. Middle and latter part much the same 12 M. wind N.E. thus ends Mexico in sight. as usual

Lat Obs. No Obs.

Saturday Dec 28th

These 24 hours commences with light breezes and pleasant weather steering S.E. Head with the Larboard tacks on board Latter part Many Gales and Squally with heavy rains Close reef the Topsails thus ends these 24 hours of raining Comfort.

No Obs No Obs.

Friday Dec 29th

These 24 hours commences with strong Gales and Squally with rains from S.S.E. Head with the Larboard Tacks on board under close reef Topsails Middle and latter part Same as the preceding ends.

Not Obs

Saturday Dec 30th

Commences with Many Moderate Weather and pleasant Middle and latter part much the Same thus ends these 24 hours all Sail set steering S.E. by E. Lat Obs 18.59 N. Long E.

Sunday December 31st

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from N.W. Steer S.E. by E all drawing Sail set at 4 P.M. No Obs taken: Middle and latter part Same: this ends this Day: Begins and Ends: all Sail set Course E by S

Lat Obs 18.34 North Long from 106.34 West.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Monday January 1st 1844

This Day with the 1 Month and 1 year Commences with fine breezes and pleasant Weather from Northward Steer E. by S. all sail set. Middle and latter part Steer S. E. by E. Land in sight in Lat Obs 17. 11. North Long Coon.

Tuesday Jany 2d

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from N. W. Steer S. E. by E. all sail set. Middle and latter Much the same Lat Obs — No Obs.

Wednesday Jany 3d

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Course Steer Middle squally with rain: latter pleasant Steer S. E. by S. in Lat Obs 1. 04. N. Long C. 103. 05. West.

Thursday Jany 4th

Comes up with light breezes and pleasant Steer S. E. by S. latter part more heavy squalls & rain thus ends these 24 hours in Lat Obs 15. 34. N. Long C. 103. 12. West

Friday Jany 5th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Steer S. E. by S. all sail set. Middle and latter part Winds E. S. E. head South Lat Obs 14. 35. N. Long C. 103. 17 West.

Saturday Jany 6th

Commences with Moderate breezes from East more S. S. E. Middle and latter part Much the same: thus ends in Lat Obs 13. 31. N. Long C. 102. 40. West.

Sunday Jany 7th

Begins with Moderate breezes from East more S. S. E. Middle and latter part Much the same thus ends in Lat Obs 12. 05. N. Long C. 102. 16. West.

Monday Jany 8th

Begins with brisk breezes from East more S. S. E. Middle and latter part Much the same thus ends this Day in Lat Obs 10. 15. N. Long C. 101. 33. West.

bound South and Anthony Gifford Master.

Tuesday January 9th 1844.

These 24 hours begins with brisk breezes from East Head S.S.E. latter part the same Saw a brig steering West by N. thus ends in
Lat Obs 8. 39. North Long from

Wednesday Jany 10th.

Commences with fine breezes from East Head S.S.E. at 2. P.M. Spoke brig Delaware of & for Capes. Middle and latter part the same
Lat Obs 2. 12 N.

Thursday Jany 11th.

Begins with brisk breezes from E. Head S.S.E. saw Blackfish Middle and latter part Much the same: Caught a Porpus in
Lat Obs 7. 09. N. Long

Friday Jany 12th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant from E. Head S.S. latter part rainy from S.S.E. Crew Ship East all sail set.
No Obs

Saturday Jany 13th

Begins with Moderate breezes from South. Stew S. by E. Middle and latter part baffling breezes and rainy in
Lat Obs 5. 56. N. Long 6. 99. 08. West.

Sunday Jany 14th

Commences with baffling breezes and rainy: Middle and latter part Much the same thus ends
Lat Obs

Monday Jany 15th

Commences with baffling breezes and rainy: Middle and latter part the same thus ends this Day in
Lat Obs 5. 31. N. Long 6. 98. 30 West.

Tuesday Jany 16th

Begins with baffling breezes and rainy: Middle and latter part brisk breezes from S.W. Stew E. & E. thus ends this Day in
Lat Obs. 4. 53. N.

Wednesday Jany 17th

Begins with brisk breezes from S.W. Stew E. & E. Middle and latter part the same: thus ends all sail set in Lat Obs 3. 54. N. Long 6. 94. 50.
West

Ships Benjamin Rush of Warren Pa. U.S.A.

Thursday January 18th 1844.

Thus 24 hours begins with brisk breezes from S. & S.E. Middle and latter part the same: ends with rain. Lat Obs 2. 03. North. Long Corr.

Friday June 19th.

Commences with brisk breezes and rain from S.W. by S. Middle and latter part strong breezes from S.S.E. Latter part rain thus ends in Lat Obs 2. 03. North. Long Corr.

Saturday June 20th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.S.E. Light and East. Middle and latter part: Head E. by S. all sail set. Thus ends these 24 hours in Lat Obs 1. 51. N. Long Corr 88. 35. West.

Sunday June 21st

Commences with Moderate Breezes from South head E. by E. Latter part Saw Ships: Ogeyo at M. thus ends these 24 hours in Lat Obs 1. 14. N. Long C.

Monday June 22.

Commences with brisk breezes ends in Middle the same. Latt. part pleasant head S.W. by S. Thus ends repairing Sails. in Lat Obs 0. 22. N. Long C 87. 54 West.

Tuesday June 23d

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant head S.W. by S. latter part Smoky the same Saw 2 Ships Cutting. Thus ends all sail set. in Lat Obs 0. 07. N. Long C. 87. 39. West.

Wednesday June 24th

Comes on with light breezes and pleasant Head S.W. at 3 P.M. Spoke Ship Levi Starbuck: Nye. of Nant 32. Mos 800 bbls. boiling: latter part Saw Ships: Saw Fin Back: Thus ends all sail set. Ship in sight. Lat Obs 0. 03 South. Long C 87. 25 West

Thursday June 25th.

Commenced with Moderate breezes and pleasant Head E. by S. all sail set. Saw one Ship: latter part pleasant Brea. Ship thus ends these 24 hours all sail set. Saw Fin Back in Lat Obs 0. 11. South Long C. 87. 9 West.

East of Galapagos Islands: Anthony Fifford Master

Friday January 26th 1844.

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant head W.S.W. at 4 P.M. saw Sperm Whale - latter part pleasant thus ends all sail set Saw Fin back
Lat Obs 0. 20 South. Long from 85. 49 West.

Saturday Jany 27th.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant head W.S.W. Middle and latter part Struck the same so ends all sail set
Lat Obs 0. 37 South Long C.

Sunday Jany 28th.

Commences with moderate breezes Squally E.S.E. at 2 P.M. saw Sperm Whale: Middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant
Lat Obs 0. 29 South Long C.

Monday Jany 29th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant head West. Middle and latter part Struck the same: thus ends heading W.S.W.
Lat Obs 0. 19 South Long C.

Tuesday Jany 30th.

Commences with fine breezes from S.S.E. head S. all sail set: latter part steer W. by S. all sail set thus ends
Lat Obs 0. 5 North Long C 88. 22 West

Wednesday Jany 31st.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant steer W. by S. Middle part lay aback latter part steer W.S.W. at 10 saw the Land Chatham Isl bearing about West by Compass
Lat Obs 0. 40 S.

Thursday February 1st

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant from S.S.E. steer W.S.W. all sail set: Chatham Island in sight bot 30. Miles at 1 P.M. raise Sperm fit lies lower all boats get one

latter part at Day light Commence cutting: finish at Seven at off Start the Works got 30: latter part Clapon: thus ends 24 hours 2 Whales & 6 Seal: the Land bearing S.W. bot 8 Leagues

Ships Benjamin Rush of Phila. Del. U.S.A.

Friday Febry 2d 1814

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather Head S.W. Sunset Drew Ships Again at Sunrise. Thus ends these 24 hours Saw Sperm Whales. Sounded 12 fms. Saw Land in Lat Obs 0. 35. South Long Gon

Saturday Feb 3d

Commences with pleasant Weather Head S. W. Land in sight at 5 P.M. Took from the Wreck Sunset Drew Ships. latter part pleasant. Thus ends Chatham Isle bearing West Dist 6 Leagues about in Lat Obs 0. 37. S. Long

Sunday Feb 4th

Commences with fine Weather. Chatham Isle appears Seen up sight; Sunset Saw on the port anchor, Hand off Shore; latter part lose sight of the Land. at 12 M. Spoke Ships this ends this Day in Lat Obs 0. 7. S. Long 6

Monday Feb 5th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Head W. S. W. at Sun Land in sight Spoke Ships. latter part pleasant Commence Stowing down oil this ends these 24 hours of Latitude in Lat Obs 0. 0 North Long 6 88. 32 West.

Tuesday Feb 6th

Commenced with pleasant Weather Head E. at Sunset Drew Ships latter part strong breezes this ends: two Islands in sight in Lat Obs 0. 4 N. Long

Wednesday Feb 7th

Commences with strong breezes. Head S.W. at 2 P.M. Five Isle in sight Spoke Ships. Middle and latter part baffling winds and rainy. in Lat Obs N. Long 6.

Thursday Feb 8th

Commences with baffling winds and rainy at Sunset saw a Head of Sperm Whales going quick. Sounded 60 fms. Struck with Front Success: Middle and latter part light baffling winds: have a Strong Current East of the Island Isabella N.W. so ends in Lat Obs 1. 0 S. Long Gon 89. 42 West.

At the Gallapagos Islands. Anthony Gifford Master

Thursday February 9th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with light baffling winds. Saw the Land Abreast S.E. in sight: latter part head S.E. lost sight of the Land in
Lat Obs 2. 16. North Long from 89. 39. West.

Saturday Feb 10th

Commences with moderate Airs head E. all Sail set. latter part blew Strip: Thus ends these 24 hours all Sail set in
Lat Obs 0. 1 No Long

Sunday Feb 11th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant head S.E. all Sails set. saw the Land: latter part James Isl. bearing S.W. dist about 6 leagues blew Strip: thus ends all Sail set in
Lat Obs. 0. 15 South Long 90. 03 West.

Monday Feb 12th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Notice a strong Lee Current: saw a Sail Steering N. E. latter part pleasant. Albemarle Isl in sight overhaul Prize D. G. rigging and Mast: crossin
Lat Obs 0. 22 South

Tuesday Feb 13th

Commences with moderate breezes cloudy pleasant. Chatham Isl in sight: Middle part lay aback, latter part pleasant saw Porkes Isl and Ch. Hammo Isl thus ends all Sail set in
Lat Obs S. Long Obs West.

Wednesday Feb 14th

Commences with light breezes and baffling two Isl in sight. latter part Bucks the same: spoke Ship Aurora. Capt in of Nant 33. Mos 1500. bound in to Chatham Isl. thus ends in
Lat 0. 30 S. Long Obs.

Thursday Feb 15th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant steer N.E. Aurora Ship and Chatham Isl in sight latter part steer by the Lunes all Sail set. thus ends these 24 hours Chatham Island in sight bearing South Obs thermometer
Lat Obs 0. 7. South Long from 89. 07. West.

Ship Benjamin Rotch of Nantucket. R. Coffin Jr.

Friday February 16th 1844

First 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant
Head East all Sail set. Middle and latter part Head E.N.E. Ends in
Lat 0°5 0. 0 North Long 6. 8°39 West.

Saturday Feb 17th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Head E.N.E.
at 1 P.M. saw Ship Middle part Spoke Ship again latter part
pleasant Chatham Light bears about South. Thus ends in
Lat 0°5 0. 0 South Long 6.

Sunday Feb 18th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Head East at
3 P.M. saw Ship. at 9 P.M. Spoke Ship latter part pleasant
at 7 o'clock Spoke Ship. at 10. Saw Fly Lane. Thus ends in
Lat 0°5 0. 0 North Long 6.

Monday Feb 19th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Head N.E. & N.
all Sail set. Chatham Light bears South West Sun set. Middle and
latter part pleasant. Thus ends Thus 24 hours. Lower Isle in sight in
Lat 0°5 0. 12. N. Long 6.

Tuesday Feb 20th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Head N.W. all Sail set
Long Isle in sight Notice a strong set current Stry N.W. Clear. Lowers Jr.
latter part pleasant & Isle in sight at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whale
Birds. Isle dist 10 Miles. Lowers all boats got one. Thus ends in
Lat 0°5 0. 28 N. Long 6. Sperm Whales & Birders in sight.

Wednesday Feb 21st

Comes in with light breezes and pleasant at 3 A.M. part of
two Whale to the Ship. Commence cutting. Clear Decks at 4 P.M.
Commence Boiling latter part pleasant employd boiling Thus ends
Lat 0°5. 0. 26. N Long 6.

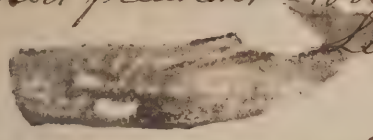
Thursday Feb 22

Begins with pleasant weather at 2 P.M. saw Sperm Whales lower got two.
Latter part at Daylight Commence cutting Saw Sperm Whales going quick
lower. Without success. Thus ends in Lat 0°5 0

At the Galapagoes. Anthony Gifford Master. 1844.

Friday February 23d 1844.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. at 3 P.M. commence boiling. saw Sperm. at sunset N. Abington bore about South Dist about 8 leagues. latter part pleasant N. Albright & Bindloes Islands in sight. thus ends in



Lat Obs 0.46 North Long

Saturday Feb. 24th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. finish boiling; Sun set. Abbington bears S.W. by S. Dist about 6 leagues. latter part light airs. Found Lat by Obs. in sight. at N. Abington bears N.W. Dist about 3 leagues Bindloes S.E. 4 leagues

Lat Obs. 0.30. N Long 6

Sunday Feb 25.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Four Islands in sight. Strong lee Current. Stear off Clear. Abington which bears at Sun set. N.E. Dist 3 leagues. latter part pleasant. the Lagoe is in sight. thus ends all sail set. in

Lat Obs 0.52 N. Abington bears E.S.E. Dist about 6 leagues

Monday Feb 26th

Commences with light airs and pleasant. the Land in sight. latter part pleasant commence Stearing Down Isl. thus ends Clear Abington ahead. Dist about 10 leagues. in

Lat Obs 1.7 N. Long

Tuesday Feb 27th.

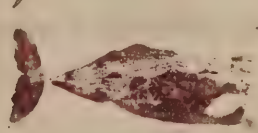
Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Head S.S.E. fine steering Down Isl. latter part pleasant. thus ends all sail set. See Nothing

Lat Obs 1.8 N. Abington bears S.E. Dist 12 leagues

Wednesday Feb 28th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Head S.S.E. at 4. P.M. saw Sperm Whales at 5 lowed fastened to one boat: cut at dark latter part brisk breezes and pleasant Bingham Isle in sight. bears

Lat Obs 1.3 N. Bingham bears N.N.W. Dist 6 leagues



Thursday Feb 29th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant Head South. Sun set took Ship Bingham bears North Brigdle and latter part these as the same saw Culpeppers Isle. Have a Strong lee current. at 12 M. Culpeppers bears N.E. Dist about three leagues. thus ends in

Lat Obs 1.40 N

Ships Peregrine Rusto of Warren R. I. Mc: A. A.

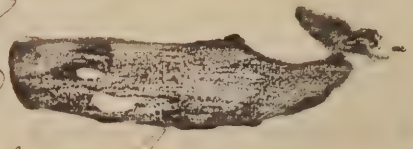
Thiday March 1st 1844

Commences with light breezes & pleasant Weather: Cultivators employed in Repairing Boats in Sight: Middle and latter part Gales at 30 Min past 12 Oc. Perceived a Shoal of Whales Thought they drew off from Lat Obs 1. 45 North Long Cron

Saturday March 2d

Commences with pleasant Weather employed Cutting Blubber & Boiling: Middle and latter part light breezes from Westward Steering E. & all Sail set Crew employed as on Days past Equalizing the Crew Work: Ends

Lat Obs 1. 53. N. Long Cron



Sunday March 3d

Commences with light breezes & pleasant from Westward Steering S. E. at 4 P. M. Saw Sperm Whales, Lowered at Once, latter part at 5 oClock Commenced Cutting: Head S. S. E. this ends in

Lat Obs 1. 54. N. Long Cron 93. 26. West.

Monday March 4th

Commences with light breezes & pleasant from Westward Steering S. E. & by E. at 8 P. M. Commenced Boiling: Middle and latter part light breezes from S. S. E. Cutting & S. E. Boiling: Saw Blackfish. ends in

Lat Obs. 1. 38 N. Long Cron

Tuesday March 5th

Commences with light breezes & pleasant Head E. S. E. all Sail Set: Finish Boiling: Middle and latter part Employed the same in

Lat Obs 1. 06 N. Long E 92. 44 West.

Wednesday March 6th

Commences with light breezes & pleasant Head E. S. E. all Sail Set Middle part latter part employed Making Lead Lines: Fine Weather. Saw Land bearing N. E.

Lat Obs 1. 02 N. Long E

Thursday March 7th

Commences with light airs & Baffling. Saw Land bearing N. N. E. Middle & latter part pleasant: Stove Casks Last Jar of Oil. at 11 Oc. Mo. Saw Sperm Whales at 30 Min past 11. Lowered & struck Two each Three 24 Feet. in Lat Obs 1. 50 North. Long E.

N. Pac. of the Galapagos: Anthony Gifford Master.

Friday March 8th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes and pleasant Sperm Whales in sight all the boats up Chase: Came on board unsuccessfull: latter part pleasant: one Ship in sight thus ends in
Lat Obs 1. 16 North Long Chron 93. 38 West.

Saturday March 9th

Commences with light baffling breezes and pleasant: one sail in sight heading to the N.E. Middle and latter part pleasant. ins
Lat Obs 36 N Long C. 94. 14 West.

Sunday March 10th

Commences with light airs and pleasant Heads E.N.E. Middle and latter part light airs and pleasant Head N.E. thus ends these 24 hours. See nothing more or less in
Lat Obs 1. 8 N. Long C 94. 18 West.

Monday March 11th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Heads E.N.E. latter part more fine breeze and pleasant weather saw fin back Whale: thus ends these 24 hours all sail set in
Lat Obs 1. 41 N. Long Chron. 93. 30 West.

Tuesday March 12th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant Heads E.N.E. all sail set: latter part at 5 Pm saw Ship at 10. saw fin back breeds thus ends these 24 hours nothing a strong Westerly Current
Lat Obs 1. 58 N. Long 94. 16 West

Wednesday March 13th

Commences with brisk breezes also pleasant weather Heads South: all sail set Middle and latter part Much the same thus ends these 24 hours all sail set see nothing in
Lat Obs 0. 50. Long C 95. 30 West.

Thursday March 14th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant Heads South all sail set: Middle and latter part Heads S.S. West all sail set thus ends these 24 hours: and to is page: in
Lat Obs 0. 12 N Long Chron 96. 12. West.

Ship Benjamin Rusks of Warren R. I. M. S. Co.

Friday March 15th 1844.

Thes 24 hours commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather S. by W. at 1 P.M. saw a Blackfish lower'd boat got one: Middle and latter part pleasant Wr and Calms Thus ends this Day in Lat Obs 0. 16. N. Long Grn 96. 36. West

Saturday March 16th

Commences with pleasant Weather and Calms Notice a strong Current setting about W. N. W. Middle and latter part the same

Lat Obs 0. 18 1/2 N. Long 96. 5 1/2 W

Sunday March 17th

Commences with pleasant Weather and Calms: Middle and latter part Much the Same: saw a Sword fish Thus ends these 24 hours of Anxiety and Sun Shine in

Lat Obs 0. 26 N. Long 97. 15 West

Monday March 18th

Commences with pleasant Weather and Calms: Middle and latter part Much the Same thus ends these 24 hours heading all Keys: See Nothing to Chew poor Pilgarlic in

Lat Obs 0. 27. N. Long 97. 49 West.

Tuesday March 19th

Comes in as Same other Days have with pleasant Weather and Calms: Middle and latter part Moderate breezes from S. S. W. Head West all Sail Set Thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat Obs 0. 47. N. Long 99. 13 West.

Wednesday March 20th

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. S. W. Head West all Sail Set Middle and latter part light airs and baffling thus ends these 24 hours of Moderation in

Lat Obs 1. 18 N. Long 99. 34 West.

Thursday March 21st

Begins with Moderation on all sides: Lower a boat and Strike a Diamond fish for a Change of Same: Latter part have fresh breezes from Eastward Steer W. N. W. all said Set in

Lat Obs 1. 59 N. Long 100. 26 West.

On the Line. Anthony Gifford Master 1844.

Friday March 22.d 1844

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes from Eastward Stew W. N. W. Middle and latter part light breezes and Pleasant from Southward Stew by the Compass Westward: thus ends in
Lat Obs 1. 49. N. Long C 101. 43. West.

Saturday March 23.d

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from Southward Steer W. S. W. all sail set. Middle part Steer S. W. latter part fine breezes from E. S. E. Steer S. W. by S. all sail set thus ends
Lat Obs 0. 55 N. Long C 103. 14. West.

Sunday March 24.th

Commences with fine breezes from E. S. E. Steer S. W. by S. all sail set. Middle and latter part much the same thus ends in
Lat Obs 0. 44 South Long C 105. 02 West

Monday March 25.th

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant from E. S. E. Steer S. S. W. all sail: Middle part the same latter part Steer S. W. by S. all sail set thus ends these 24 hours in
Lat Obs 2. 10. S. Long C 106. 32 West.

Tuesday March 26.th

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. E. Steer W. S. W. all Sail set. latter part Steer N. W. by N. all sail set. Saw a Fin backs thus ends these 24 hours all well in
Lat Obs 2. 33. S. Long C 107. 48 West.

Wednesday March 27.th

Comes in with Moderate breezes and pleasant from Eastward Steer N. W. by N. all sail set. Employ'd Caulking and Platting the Seams on Quarter Deck: latter part much the same
Lat Obs 1. 10. S. Long C 109. 01 West

Thursday March 28.th

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant from Eastward Steer N. W. all sail set. Middle and latter part much the same set D. G. Main Sail: Saw Small White Gannet
Lat Obs 00. 00 on the Line. Long C. 110. 16. West.

Ships Benjamin Rusk of Warren R.I.

Friday March 29th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant from East Stear N.N.W. by W. all Sail Set. Middle and latter part much the same. Saw no fish Ships ends these 24 hours in Lat Obs 1.05 North Long from 111.40 West.

Saturday March 30th.

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant from Eastward, Stear N.N.W. by W. all Sail Set. Middle and latter part much the same Ships ends these 24 hours all Sail Set in Long C 2.30 N. Long C 112.26 West.

Sunday March 31th

Commences with pleasant Weather and Moderate breez. from E. E. Stear N.N.W. all Sail Set. Middle and latter part the same do Ends Lat Obs. 3. 58. N. Long C 114. 58. West.

Monday April 1st. 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with Strong indications of N.E. Winds at 4 Oclock Saw N.E. with some rain Middle and latter part brisk breezes from Eastward Stear N.N.W. by W. all Sail Set. Lat Obs 5. 33. N. Long C. 117. 10. West.

Tuesday April 2.

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant from E.N.E Stear W.N.W. all Sail Set on boney Fore Sail bend another. Middle and latter part brisk breezes and pleasant. do ends. Lat Obs 6. 21. N. Long C 119. 17. West.

Wednesday April 3.

Commences with brisk trade Winds and fair Weather. Stear W.N.W. all Sail Set. Middle and latter part much the same thro and there 24 hours in Lat Obs 7. 18. N. Long C 121. 57. West.

Thursday April 4th

Comes in with Strong trade Winds and passing squalls of rain. Stear W.N.W. all Sail Set Middle and latter part much the same thro ends there 24 hours in Lat Obs 8. 01. N. No Long

Bound for Maui: Anthony Master. 1844.

Friday April 5th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with Strong breezes and squally Wind N.N.W. all sail set at 4 P.M. took in M. sail S. sail and top gallant sails. Middle and latter part much the same No obs

Saturday April 6th

Commences with strong breezes and squally with rain from E. by E. Wind N.N.W. Under Top sails and Courses Latter part more moderate set all sail Thus ends these 24 hours in Lat Obs 9.56 N. Long Chron 128.53 West

Sunday April 7th

Commences with strong breezes from E. by E. Wind N. by W. all sail set. Middle and latter part much the same Carry away Studdingsail Gaff and split the sail sends it Lat Obs 11.55 N. Long C.

Monday April 8th

Commences with strong breezes and Cloudy Wind N. by W. 1/2 W. all sail set. Middle part squally take in light sails. Latter part more moderate set all sail. Thus ends in Lat Obs 11.38 N. Long C 135.19 West.

Tuesday April 9th

Commences with strong breezes from E. by E. Wind N. by W. all sail set. Middle and squally take in light sail Latter part more moderate set more sail. Thus ends Lat Obs 12.44 N. Long C. 138.21 West

Wednesday April 10th

Commences with strong breezes and squally from E. N. E. Wind N. N. W. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant employed bowsing up Spanish rope. Thus ends these 24 hours all sail set in Lat Obs 13.54 N. Long Chron 141.29 West.

Thursday April 11th

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant from E. N. E. Wind N. N. by W. 1/2 W. all sail set. Latter part Wind N. W. by W. all sail set. Thus ends these 24 hours bound for Maui. 0 goes times in Lat Obs 15.28 N. Long C

Ships Benjamin Rush of Warren R.I. U.S.A.

Friday April 12th 1844

Commences with strong breezes and passing squalls of rain from E.N.E. all sail set & bent Main staysail & spanker Middle part pleasant set gaff sails Course S.W. & W. Thus ends in
Lat 6° 17. 6. North Long from 146.36. West.

Saturday April 13th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant from E. to E.S.E. Steer N.W. by W. all sail set one bend Main topsail and Fore bend others: latter part light breezes employed repairing sails so ends
Lat 6° 18.20 N. Long 6. 147.56 West.

Sunday April 14th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from E. & E.S.E. Steer N.W. by W. all sail set Middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant from E. to N.N.W. Steer by W. & W.N.W. so ends
Lat 6° 19.6. N. Long 6 149.04. West.

Monday April 15th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant from E. & E.S.E. Steer N.W. by W. all sail set latter part which the same so ends
Lat 6° 19.46 N. Long 6. 150. 26. West.

Tuesday April 16th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant weather from N.E. by E. to N.N.E. all sail set Royals & Spanker & Jib Steering Middle and latter part Steer N.N.E. Steer N.N.E. by E. thus ends in
Lat 20. 31. N. Long 6. 152. 14 West.

Wednesday April 17th

Commences with strong breezes and passing squalls of rain N.E. Steer N.N.E. by E. at 2 P.M. double reef the topsails latter part moderate Steer N.E. by E. & N. pr N. all sail set thus ends these 24 hours in
Lat 6° 2. 21. 29. N. Long 6° 153 [illegible]

Thursday April 18th

Begins with brisk breezes and veering taken by Yard. At 6 P.M. saw a sail Called Lance bearing N.N.E. Spoke said Vessel off Shore in 7 f. at. after make sail Steer N. by E. Thus ends Okehow and Maui in sight at in
Lat 6° 2. 22. N.

Laying at Lahaina. Anthony Gifford Master. 1844.

Friday April 19th 1844.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant from East Steer W by S. all sail set. Hawaii. Mauii in sight. at Sun set Shorten sail. at 4 A.M. steer for the passage and enter the passage thus ends this Day Mauii Anchorage distant about five miles so here we go again

Saturday April 20th

Commences with pleasant Weather and baffling winds. at two P.M. Come to Anchor in 13 fathoms of water. latter part at Day break take the Anchor hand in 14½ fathoms of water get off one watch between 3 fire boats of water Clean the Ships out side thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday April 21st

Commences with the pleasant Weather employed Stowing away water one Watch on Shore. latter part pleasant thus ends this Day.

Monday April 22d

Commences with pleasant Weather with the regular breezes. latter part Muck the same get off a raft of water. Stow it away. thus ends these 24 hours one Watch on shore on liberty

Tuesday April 23d

Commences with the pleasant Weather with the regular breezes employed Stowing away Water and other Ships Duty latter part get off a raft of water pay the Ships bends. one Watch on shore thus ends

Wedday April 24th

Commences with pleasant weather. the Watch employed on Ships Duty latter part pleasant one Watch on liberty the other Commence painting Ships thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday April 25th

Commences with pleasant Weather. the Watch employed on various duties. latter part Stow away water get a raft of Casks on Shore paint Ship thus ends these 24 hours all hands

Friday April 26th

Commences with pleasant weather and fine breezes. latter part get off the water finish painting Ship. Seven Ships in Port. five three two three one Watch on liberty

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Saturday April 27th 1844.

Commences with pleasant weather and fine breezes. the
Watch employ'd on Ship's Duty. latter part Strong Gales. the
Mates Clear Decks. Thus ends. one Watch on Liberty —

Sunday April 28th

Commences with pleasant weather and light Airs
one Watch on Liberty: Middle part Calm latter part pleasant
thus ends these 24 hours at Lahaina Maui all well.

Monday April 29th

Commences with pleasant Weather and light breezes
Middle and latter Parts the same got off 8 bbls
of potatoes: thus ends these 24 hours one half on Shore.

Tuesday April 30th

Commences with Moderate Breezes and pleasant got off 12
bbls of potatoes: Middle and latter part pleasant: Thus
ends these 24 hours One Watch on Liberty on Shore —

Wednesday May 1st

Commences with pleasant weather and light breezes.
Watch employ'd on Ships Duty latter part have some
heavy Flaws of wind got off potatoes. Thus ends one half on Shore

Thursday May 2d

Commences with pleasant weather one watch on Liberty
got off 6 bbls of potatoes. Middle part pleasant: latter part
at 6 P.M. at 8 P.M. set Royals: at 8 saw the light: hoves at 9 take the
Strong breezes go along Running. Lashed the Helm hard up &c &c. etc. thus ends

Friday May 3d

Commences with brisk breezes Steering Courses at 2 P.M.
Make Sail. all hands employ'd setting Sails Stowing Chains
Clearing decks &c at 5 P.M. Hauled by the Wind. with Middle and
latter part Strong breezes Tacks Ship at 8 P.M. Set Light Sail one Sail in sight
Lat Obs 22 18 North. Saturday May 4th Long C 159.0 W
Comes in with Strong breezes Steering N.N.W. under Reefed Topsails and Courses at 5 P.M.
Furls Ship got 1 Boat Taken 2 Boats Middle part Strong Gales Double
Reef Topsails: latter part Luggers Sail in Lat Obs 24.06 N Lo 159.07

Journal for the N.W. Coast. Anthony Tifford Master.

Sunday May 5th to 10th 1844.

These 24 hours commenced with strong trades stood N.W. by W. under double reef topsails and courses latter part more moderate set all sail. Thirty ends these 24 hours all sail set and

Lat Obs 29.15. North. Long run 166. 18. West.

Monday May 6th

Commences with the strong trades stood N.W. all sail set. same set taken in light sails. latter part more moderate set all sail as

Lat Obs 29. 22. N. Long 6.

Tuesday May 7th

Commences with the trades stood N.W. all sail set. Latter part strong winds take in light sails. Send down M.T.G. yard to repair thirty ends these 24 hours with passing squalls of rain

Lat Obs 31. 08 N. Long 6. 166. 13. West.

Wednesday May 8th

Commences with strong gales inclining more N. by W. under topsails at 4 P.M. to double reef topsails. Latter part more moderate set all sail thirty ends these 24 hours with passing squalls of rain

Lat Obs 33. 20. N. Long 6. 166. 25 West.

Thursday May 9th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant stood N.W. all sail set at 4 P.M. stood N.W. by N. Latter part light breezes and baffling. saw two pieces of squid and some seaweed thirty ends

Lat Obs 34. 56. N. Long 6. 167. 13. West.

Friday May 10th

Commences with light baffling breezes pleasant stood N.W. by N. all sail set. Middle and latter part more moderate the same. Print the L.B. boat thirty ends these 24 hours saw N.N.W.

Lat Obs 35. 45. N. Long 6. 167. 40 West.

Saturday May 11th

Commences with light baffling breezes and pleasant. stood N.W. by N. all sail set. Middle and latter part fine breezes from South stood N.N.W. all sail set. thirty ends in

Lat Obs 37. 2 N. North Long 6

Ships Benjamin Rush of Warren E.S. U.S.A.

Sunday May 12th 1844.

These 24 hours commences North Fresh breezes and fair weather pm the latter part N.N.W. all sail set, saw many whales but none in the right kind: Middle and latter part foggy with rain.

Lat Obs 39, 43 North Long 68

Monday May 13th

Commences with strong breezes from South & little fog and light rain. Steers N.N.W. all sail set at 4 P.M. hove to & furled Fore and Main Topsails: latter part strong gales and rugged Seas with heavy rain

Lat Obs 41. 42 N. Long 68. 05 West.

Tuesday May 14th

Comes in with strong gales and squalls from N. East & S. East close reef topsails: Latter part more moderate with light rain saw Right Whales but never three fathom but without success thus ends

No Obs.

No Obs

Wednesday May 15th

Commences with moderate breezes and light rain and rugged Right Whales in sight once and a while for them but without success: Middle and latter part strong gales from W.N.W. head S. E. and close reef topsails: saw Right Whales to leeward & to windward but never could get to them: thus ends these 24 hours of cold weather in

Lat Obs 42.16 North Long 67. 53 West.

Thursday May 16th

Commences with strong gales and rugged seas from N.E. & N. head S. E. finish Main Topsail & Mizen Topsail: saw Right Whales: latter part strong gales and rugged seas Furl the Fore Topsail: thus ends in

Lat Obs 41.46 N. Long 68.02 West.

Friday May 17th

Commences with strong gales from N.E. & N. head S.E. at 4 P.M. Reef Fore Topsail: Middle and latter part the same: head N.E. & N.E. by E.

Lat Obs 41. 17 N. Long

Saturday May 18th

Comes in with strong Gales and rugged seas from N.N.E. head N.E. & E. under close reef Main topsail & Foresail: Middle and latter part more moderate from S.S.E. & with Main set close reef Fore topsail and Foresail thus ends Obs.

On the Ruthe Wm St. Anthony. Gifford Master. 1844.

Sunday May 19th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with strong Gales and rugged with rain from N.E.b.E. time Wr Strunder & Close reef'd Topsails Courses Jibb & Topsails: latter part more moderate Make Sail & Brace Saw 6 Whales. At 12. AM Spoke Jas Thurnes. Thus ends saw 2 in sight.

Lat 61.42.12 North Long 6.16.02 West.

Monday May 20th.

Commences with strong gales from Southward: Three boats in Chase of 6 Whales at 2 retur'n boats struck 3 Whales: saw Ships & tug Ships in sight latter part more moderate saw 8 Right Whales lower all boats Jim Chase & struck without success Thus ends; three Ships in sight in

Lat 61.42.26 N. Long 6.16.8. West.

Tuesday May 21st

Commences with more moderate & latter from E.S.E. two ships in sight at two P.M. Spoke ~~Ship~~ Ship & Co. Nye. Brewington of N. London 1,100 Bbls. two Whales: Middle and latter part light breezes: three Ships in sight thus ends these 24 hours are

Lat 61.42.13 N. Long

Wednesday May 22d

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from N.E. to E.N.E. Saw N.W. latter part Strong breezes at 8. A.M. Spoke Ship Benj Morgan & Pendleton N. London 1,600 Bbls three Whales cutting Saw 6 Right Whales lower twice without success: thus ends.

Thursday May 23.

Comes in with Strong breezes and Hilly from N.West. Right Whales in sight lower three Jim them without success: the Ben Morgan in sight cutting latter part Strong Gales and rugged Split the Courses Jibb & Topsails reef'd up. Saw another Sail

Lat Obs 41.50 North

Friday May 24th

Commences with strong gales and rugged from N.E. to N.N.E. Saw 2 Sail hove to Courses Jibb & Topsails at two P.M. Jim them & Saw 2 Sail. Middle and latter part Strong Gales Thus ends these 24 hours: Laying by Spreading P. & N.Pts.

Lat Obs 42.19 North Long 6.

Ship Benjamin Rusk of Warren R. I.

Saturday May 25th 18[illegible]

Commences with strong Gales from about N. W. Head N. N. W. under Close reef Main and Mizr Topsails. Middle and latter part Spiched the same Wrote & employd repairing Sails thus ends this 24 hours: laying To for a Sail in
Lat Obs 42. 30 North Long C 167. 10 West.

Sunday May 26th

Commences with Strong Gales and Squaw from Westward Head N. N. W. under close reef Main and Fore Topsails: Middle and latter part much the same: at 12 A. M. Saw Ship.
Lat Obs 42. 40 N. Long C 168. 23 West.

Monday May 27th

Commences with strong Gales and rugged from West. Head S. S. W. under close reef Main and Fore Topsails latter part more moderate with light squalls of rain Make Sail to the Wrest: Saw Ship. at 10 A. M. N. W. Saw Ship. two Sails in Sight
Lat Obs 42. 40 N. Long C. 166. 17 West.

Tuesday May 28th

Commences with Fresh Gales and Pleasant from N. W. Head N. S. W. two Sails in Sight: Middle and latter part [illegible] the Wind from West Wrote employd repairing Sails thus ends these 24 hours: heading South and S. S. W. in
Lat Obs 41. 31. N. Long C. 166. 40 West.

Wednesday May 29th

Commences with Fresh breezes from W. S. W. Saw [illegible] repd main Topsail & repair Boys & Saw one Saw Ship. latter part more moderate: Wrote employd repairing Sails
Lat Obs Long C

Thursday May 30th

Commences with Strong breezes and rugged at two P. M. Saw Right Going Quick lowerd Lett boat Succeeded in [illegible] without Success: latter part more moderate and pleasant Saw Sailes. Thus ends the 24 hours: Wrote repairing Sails. heading W. S. W. in
Lat Obs Long C 168. 45 West.

On the N. West. Coast. Anthem. Gifford Master.

Friday May 31st 1844.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant from N.W. thence W.S.W. latter part light breezes and pleasant fresh. A.M. employed repairing sails and setting up fore rigging: thus ends the 24 hours in

Lat obs 41.52 N. Long C.

Saturday June 1st

This month fresh breezes and steering N.W. by N. with a brisk breeze from S.E. at 4 commences raining. Middle and latter part light rain and thick fog. Thus ends these 24 hours

No obs

Sunday June 2.

Commences with brisk breezes and a thick fog. Wore ship and continued steering N.W. by N. under Topsails and Foresail. Middle and latter part much the same.

Monday June 3.

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. with a thick fog. Steer N.W. by N. under three Topsails and Foresail. Latter part light breezes and foggy thus ends this

Tuesday June 4th

Commences with light baffling breezes and fog. Middle and latter part much the same thus ends these 24 hours. Up Fog but not pleasant. See Navy Island

Lat obs 47.5 N. Long 172.30 W.

Wednesday June 5th

Commences with light breezes from N.E. thence N.N.W. at 4 P.M. Steer N. sounded got no bottom. Rotten Green water. Middle and latter part Calms. Saw a light. Whale line. Hunt Sweep. Lose sight of him in the fog so ends in

Lat obs 49.14 North Long

Thursday June 6th

Commences with light baffling breezes steer North. Middle and latter part much the same. Thus ends these 24 hours all sail set see nothing but fog in

Lat obs 49.48 N. Long C 171.43 West.

1844

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Friday June 7th 1844

These 24 hours Commences with light airs and smooth water from S. West thus North all sail set, the and latter part Calm saw two Sperm Whales one a Hump. without success thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat Obs 50.09 North Long from noon obs

Saturday June 8th

Commences with light breezes from N. E. to N. N. W. light all sail set Middle and latter part light baffling breezes and foggy. thus ends these 24 hours. No Observations

Sunday June 9th

Commences with light baffling breezes with fog from West to E. N. E. all sail set latter part Blackgum at 5 P.M. saw the Large regine North saw many Sperm at 12. M. saw Right Whale thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat Obs 51.46 N. Long Obs 171.19. West.

Monday June 10th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from N. to N. E. Wake in sight Canes for him without success at Hare Lower again with the like success Middle and latter part Foggy at 7. P.M. lower for sun Struck. thus ends these 24 hours obs

Tuesday June 11th

Commences with brisk gales breezes from E. N. E. and foggy head N. and N. W. at 2. P.M. saw the Large Sperm at this time Brought ship head off shore Lance at it at 4. P.M. Double reef the Topsail Middle part strong Gales and Foggy Hoisted and set fore Double reef Mainsail and Mizen latter part more moderate and foggy set Reef Topsail

Wednesday June

Commences with strong Gales from S. E. and Foggy head S. W. under close reef Topsail and foresail plying part more moderate Wake all sail saw a Right Whale at 6. P.M. lower once struck and Sinks it took 7 harpoons and about 2 lines. Thus ends pleasant N. N. E. all sail set. Foggy weather get no Observation

on the North West Anthony Gifford master

Thursday June 13th 1844

These 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from Eastward & fog. heave N. N. E. at 7 P. M. Shorten Sail & saw Ships. Latter part light airs & calms fog & rain ends

Friday June 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. by E. fog. head S. E. at 7 P. M. saw Ship. Middle and latter part hazy S. S. W. at 6 A. M. saw Stm. East thus ends Lat Obs. 51. 21. North.

Saturday June 15th

Commences with moderate breezes from S. by Stm E. N. E. all Sail set. saw humpbacks, Middle and latter part foggy weather with light rains. at 6 A. M. Kept off N. N. E. thus ends these 24 hours No Observation

Sunday June 16th

Commences with moderate breezes and foggy from S. E. by E. N. N. E. all Sail set. saw humpbacks. at 4 P. M. hauld by the wind. latter part light airs from Northward at 10 P. M. saw Ships thus ends in Lat Obs 52. 30 N Long C. 169 16 West.

Monday June 17th

Commences with light airs from Northward head North saw numerous whales on ground at 6 A. M. saw Ships latter part brisk breezes from N. N. E. and hazy saw humpbacks thus ends these 24 hrs Lat Obs 52. 18 N. Long C. 168. 21. West.

Tuesday June 18th

Commences with brisk breezes from N. N. E. with light fog. Head North saw Land and saw whales middle part strong Gales Head N. N. W. and N. W. latter part thus Ships thus ends these 24 hours one Sail in sight standing after the Separate boats. So goes the times with us looking for a light Wind

Lat Obs 53. 44. N. Long C. 167. 15 West.

1795

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R.I.

Wednesday June 19th

These 24 hours Commences with brisk breezes from Northward five Ships in sight saw one take a whale at 2 past four Spoke Ship Navy of Bedford 130 Cutting another. Latter part pleasant saw Right whales gaining quick the Larboard boat lower and give chase Northout 8 Sets. Thus ends one sail set

Lat Obs 51. 30. North Long Corn 166. 5 West.

Thursday June 20th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from W. to NW Course N.E. & E. sail set saw a Ship bording: latter part pleasant saw Right whales lower Strike two Head Lo. Boat and L.B. Boat Struck but from one gave the other get fast the Ship at 30 minits past 11. Lyed to. Thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat Obs 51. 50. N. Long

Friday June 21st

Commences with pleasant weather and Calm Commences with Cutting at 9. P. M. Finish Cutting Middle part Clear Decks at 4. A. M. Commence boiling: Thus ends these 24 hours: one Ship in sight boiling

Lat Obs 51. 52. Long Corn 165. 52. West

Saturday June 22d

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from N. Course E. N. E. Boat employed boiling: Middle part Strong Gales and Stormy Shorten sail to the Fureis at 4. A. M. cool down the Works: Latter part Moderate at 11. Start the Works again. Commence repairing the L. B. Boat: Thus ends these 24 hours: foggy in

Sunday June 23.

This Work and Day Commences with Moderate Winds from Northward accompanied with fog Finish with our Larboard Tacks on board employed boiling and repairing Boat Gear. Middle part Stormy: latter part Struck the Same: Thus ends these 24 hours Ruggie and foggy: boiling Fires on the Bubbs

Lat Obs

Long

on the N. West. Anthony Jefferds Master

Monday June 24th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes and pleasant employd boiling down two boats Arthurt Sperm Whales going quiet. Middle Part Cloudy at 3 P.M. Saw three boats for Whales Struck one. both Irons broke Whale went off. Thus ends in Lat 61. 3 North.

Tuesday June 25th

Commences with Moderate Breezes and Clear employd boiling down two boats for Whales Arthurt Success at 10 A.M. Saw Down the Boats Latter Part Commences Strong Breezes and Squally Lowered all Boats for Whales Struck one and Sunk him. Had one boat Stove Thus ends

No Obs

Wednesday June 26.

Commences with light Breezes and Foggy employd Stowing Down After Noon Middle Part Light Latter Part Strong Gales and rainy Lay too Thus ends these 24 hours

No Obs

Thursday June 27th

Commences with Strong Gales and rainy at 8 P.M. Commenced Stowing Hove to against at 12 Past 6 Finish Stowing Ship Heavy Gales Latter Part More Moderate Clear Ship. Thus ends These 24 hours Miles S.S.W. Miles S.E. No Obs

Friday June 28th

Comes in more Moderate Fleet S.S.W. Miles S.E. Take in the Boats to repair. Begin to Clean Some Latter Part Moderate and Foggy. Finish the Hole and the Boats so ends No Obs

Saturday June 29th

Commences with Moderate Breezes and Foggy from S.E. Occasl East Middle and Latter Part Light Breezes from E.S.E. Break out the Fore Hatch for Stores Employd these 24 hours Painting Ship Saw Nothing in Sight No Obs

Ships Benjamin Rush of Warren.

Sunday June 30th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from E.S.E. head N.E. at 1 P.M. Saw Ships: Latter part Sprang with Fog. Saw Ships Light going quickly lower the boats. Lost sight of the Whales in the Fog: Thus ends our Sail in sight Lat Obs 50.44 North. Long 6. 163. 23 W.

Monday July 1st 1844.

Commences with Moderate breezes from Sou. E. Saw a Sail on our Larboard tacks onboard one sail in sight: Saw Right Whales lower for them lost sight in the Fog: Saw some at Dark. Latter part Strong Gales and Foggy saw 8 Whales thus ends one sail in sight in Lat Obs 50.58 N. Long 6 163. 06 West

Tuesday July 2d

Commences with Strong Gales from Southward saw E.S.E. under Close reef Main and Fore Topsail at 1 P.M. saw Ship one Ship in sight latter part More Moderate with Light rain. set Double reef topsails. saw Whales lower Struck one 2.3. and part the line: Furl the Mainsail and Fore topsail so ends No Obs

Wednesday July 3.

Commences with Strong Gales and Stormy from S.E. saw E.S.E. and furl the Fore sail Hove under Close reef Main and Fore topsails: saw Ships at 8 P.M. Middle and Latter part More the same thus ends these 24 hours in Lat Obs 51. 33. N. Long 6. New Ship

Thursday July 4th

Commences with More Moderate Weather from N.E. by E. head South set Double reef Topsails: latter part Weather Variable: Saw Whales lower for them but soon loose sight of them in the Fog thus ends with rain No Obs

Friday July 5th

Commences with Strong Gales and Fog from S.S.E. Wind East. Saw Whales at 4 Ships at 6 furl the Fore topsail and Foresail latter part More Moderate & Calm thus ends these 24 hours we have many before them this day

No Obs

On the North West: Anthony Gifford Master 1844

Saturday July 6th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with Strong Gales from S.S.W. heave to with our Larboard tacks on board latter part hove Moderate set Double reef. T.G.S. sails Saw Whales lower for them without success this ends in

Lat Obs 51.31. North Long Lon

Sunday July 7th

Commences with [illegible] Gales pleasant for this Coast from W.S.W. head with our Larboard tacks on board. at 4 P.M. part for topsail at 6 part for T.G.S. latter part Much the Same from West thus ends these 24 hours of blows. No Obs —

Monday July 8th

Commences with Strong Gales from West head with our larboard tacks on board when close reef Main topsail latter part more Moderate saw Whales lower twice Strike one w.b. lost it: Ship in the Fog cut from him thus ends all sail set

Lat Obs 51.40 N. Long

Tuesday July 9th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. with Fog saw Whales lower Strike one w.b. get blood. Loose sight of the Ship in the Fog Cut from him: latter part Strong Gales and Stormy Double reef the topsails thus ends these 24 hours No Obs

Wednesday July 10th

Commences with Strong Gales and Stormy from S.W. head S.S.W. brew ship. at 8 D.R. saw a Ship bafft. 5 brew ship at 1/2 past 6 spoke Black Warrier. 18 from N. London 22 Mos from do latter part pleasant saw two Ships thus ends

Lat Obs 52.05 N. Long

Thursday July 11th

Commences with moderate Breezes and foggy from W.S.W. and Sunset S.S.W. at 2 P.M. spoke Navy B. 1604 Sunset Shorten sail Split the Main Topsail: latter part pleasant employed in repairing Topsail repair it. Split Main Top Gallant sail in bend it: thus ends two Ships in sight one standing. Many fin Whales in sight

Lat Obs 51.01 N. Long 6 38.42 West

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R.I.

Friday July 12th 1844

These 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant from S.S.E. at 2 P.M. passed Banks Colleges Ship Newburyport bailing at 4 spoke Navy B. saw 8 whale chased him: latter part brisk breezes and foggy stowed T.S. repair the main topgallantsail this ends 2 sail in sight

Lat Obs 50.43 North

Saturday July 13th

Commences with brisk breezes from Eastward & Stowed all sail set. Sun set Shortened sail latter part moderate breezes and foggy steered N.N.W. saw 8 whales lowered two boats but could not succeed this ends these 24 hours Double reef topsails set. No Obs

Sunday July 14th

Commences with strong breezes and foggy wore ship to the Southward & Eastward Double reef topsails Middle and latter part much the same this ends these 24 hours of foggy weather

Lat Obs 52.16 North

Monday July 15th

Commences with moderate breezes and foggy from East to Northeast at 8 P.M. being thick Shortened sail latter part pleasant with strong breezes from S.E. this ends 24 hours

Lat Obs 51.23 N. Long by Obs 63.04 West

Tuesday July 16th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant from S.E. Steered East all sail set saw finbacks Sun set S.E. all sail to the Eastward latter part pleasant at 10 P.M. saw finbacks Ships this ends these 24 hours with strong moderate breezes

No Obs

Wednesday July 17th

Commences with light breezes and foggy from all ways at 8 P.M. have a breeze from Westward expect Clear Steered E. by S. take in light sails: latter part light breezes and clear saw finbacks: passed Deale finbacks to the East this ends these 24 hours all sail set as

Lat Obs 50.38 N. Long by Obs 61.16 West

On North West Anthony Fifer Master 1844

Thursday July 18th 1844

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes and clear for a while—then the ship set Shorten sail to Main Course Middle and latter part strong Gales and rainy Guat the fore topsail thus ends these 24 hours Lat Obs

Friday July 19th

Commences with strong Gales and Stormy heavy W.S.W. Close reef Main and Mizn Topsails; latter part light airs and clear—Sew fin backs thus ends these 24 hours in Lat Obs 50. 38 North Long

Saturday July 20th

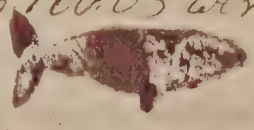
Commences with brisk breezes Eastward heave with our Larboard tacks on board—employ'd repairing S. Boat—hoping here stays by the Iron Strap parting & Sew set Shorten sail: Middle and latter part strong gales and rainy

Sunday July 21st

Commences with strong Gales and Stormy heavy Westward under Close reef Main and Mizn Topsails latter part more Moderate set Double reef Topsails heave S.S.E. thus ends these 24 hours—Sew fin backs—Potting more in Lat Obs 50. 6 N. Long from 160. 01 West

Monday July 22d

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant steer N.N.E. under Double reef Topsails—at 1 P.M. saw 15 whales lower strike one get to the ship at 4 P.M. on board Main Topsail and Fore sail hence to get ready for cutting—latter part more Moderate with occasional fog at 6 A.M. commence cutting finish at 12. M. ends Eight Whales in sight in Lat Obs 50. 46 N. Long 6 160. 03 West



Tuesday July 23d

Begins with brisk breezes and Clear Decks prepare for boiling Whales in sight at 5 A.M. lower fly them with out success at 6 Commence boiling latter part pleasant strike Ship Henry Lee of New Bedford lower for the boat struck one other ships in sight

Lat Obs 51. 00 N.

178 5

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Wednesday July 24th 1844

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes and pleasant employ boiling two Ships in sight Cutting lower Jaw for Whales Arthur Success Middle and latter part light airs and pleasant at 6½ Ag. the lower Jaw fell Struck one got to Ship at 8. at 11. began to Cut thus ends this Day.

No Obs

Thursday July 25th

Commences with light breezes and Rainy employ Cutting and boiling at 6½ A.M. finish Cutting saw one Ship and Right Whales Middle and latter part strong Gales and Rainy Clear the head &c: thus ends these 24 hours boiling &c

Friday July 26th

Commences with strong gales and rainy employ boiling Middle part the same latter part more moderate employ as before Struck thus ends this 24 hours boiling on

Lat Obs

Saturday July

These 24 hours Commences with strong gales and rainy from W.S.W. headed to E employ boiling latter part Calm all hands employ Stowing down and Clearing thus ends in

Lat Obs 51. 31. North.

Sunday July 28th

Commences with Calm and Foggy still boiling and Stowing down Middles and latter part light breezes and thick foggy finish Stowing Down in the After Hold thus ends these 24 hours in

No Obs

Monday July 29th

Commences with light breezes and thick foggy employ boiling Middle part the same at 10½ A.M. Finished boiling latter part strong breezes and thick foggy all hands employ Stowing down Oil in the After Hold thus ends these 24 hours of good employment at sea

Nobs Nobs

On the North West. Anthony Gifford Master

Tuesday July 30th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with Strong breezes and Thick Fog all hands employd Stowing Down Sails Middle and Latter part this same Thus ends these 24 hours: Stowing Down

No Obs

Wednesday July 31st

Commences with Strong breezes and Thick Foggy Finishes Stowing Down: Middle and Latter part Much the same Thus ends. Moderate Clean Ship: saw Nothing in

No Obs

Thursday August 1st 1844.

This Month and Day Commences with light breezes and Thick Foggy from S.S.W. Struck N.W. by W. saw one Whale lost sight again in the Fog: Latter part Moderate breezes and Foggy: While saw Whales: lost them again in the Fog: Clean the Lone Thus ends in

Lat Obs 52. 16. North.

Friday August 2d

Commences with Moderate breezes and Foggy: Comes Southward Middle and Latter part Much the same saw Whales out of sight of them again in the Fog as before and the most of them Thus ends employed setting up Shooks: in Case &c.

No Obs.

Saturday August 3d

Commences with light breezes and Thick Fog from Southward Middle and Latter part Much the Same Heard Whales Spout but could see Nothing: Struck N. N. W. Thus ends these 24 hours: Whales within hearing in

Lat Obs 52. 22 N. Long

Sunday August 4th

Commences with light breezes and Thick Fog from South ward: at Noon D. M. Spoke Ship Wm Thompson: Ellis 13. 8 Whales this season: Middle and Latter part Much the Same: Light breezes and Thick Foggy the same and nearly Calm: Thus ends these 24 hours. with

No Obs.

1844.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Monday August 5th 1844.

These 24 hours commences with the light breezes and thick fog from S. West. latter part strong breezes and thick fog saw 66 Whales going quick to windward at 12 M. spoke Ship Kutusoff: 600 BBls 33 hds 3300 Sperm Latitude in Lat Obs 52.55 North Long 156.23 West

Tuesday August 6th

Commences with strong breezes and thick fog from Westward. the Kutusoff in company. saw 66 Whales lowered for them without success: latter part more moderate and clear saw 2 Whales lowered for them without success. 2 Sails in sight

Lat Obs 52.08 N Long

Wednesday August 7th

Commences with light airs and clear from the Westward repairing boats: at 4 P. M. Capt Brown of Ship Henry of Sagharbor came on board with 1700 BBls of oil latter part light breezes and cloudy saw Whales lowered twice and struck one then ended these 24 hours. boats towing for ship

Lat Obs 51.47 North. two Ships in sight

Thursday August 8th

Commences with light breezes and foggy at 5 P. M. got the Whale to the Ship: saw from tower Ship three times without success. began to cut at 8 o'clock. Saw middle part began to boil latter part moderate breezes and clear finished cutting the Whale clear decks &c. then ended these 24 hours two Ships in sight in

Lat Obs 51.33. North.

Friday August 9th

Commences with light breezes and foggy employed in boiling: two Ships in sight. middle part fresh breezes saw a Ship boiling: Canvas from West to N. West. latter part moderate breezes and foggy at 6 saw Whale from tower without success. at 11. clear employed in Coopering with the Ship Henry of Sagharbor: without success: saw the Henry spoke a Whale: these 24 hours: the Henry and Kutusoff in sight in

Lat Obs

are the North West: Anthony Gifford Master

Saturday August 10th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with brisk breezes and hazy from N.W. employed boiling: Fired Ships in sight: Middle part strong gales and light rains and Kantis off taking a Whale alongside: latter part latter part strong gales and Cloudy: saw nothing this 24 hours

No Obs

Sunday August 11th

Commences with strong gales and Cloudy:- employed boiling: Middle part the same - latter part light breezes and pleasant at 5 A.M. saw Whales lower for them Strike two (Cow & calf) at 10. got them to the Ship - one Cow Sunk and parted the Duke Chain - finished boiling saw one Ship to the Leeward this 24 hours in

Lat Obs 51.32. North, Long Corr 156.30. West

Monday August 12th

Commences with strong breezes and foggy. cut in our Calf Whale: at 9 P.M. past a Ship boiling Middle and latter part strong gales and rainy: foggy Mast employed stowing down oil: saw nothing. this 24 hours all hands

Lat Obs 51.31 North

Tuesday August 13th

Commences with strong gales and Clearey from Westward employed stowing down oil: saw 1 Blackfish: at 5 P.M. began to boil: Middle and latter part strong gales and foggy this 24

Lat Obs 51.01 North

Wednesday August 14th

Begins with strong gales and foggy employed boiling. latter part light breezes and rainy fought boiling began to stow down saw nothing this 24 hours. hands at Sea Obs

Thursday August 15th

Commences with light Airs and rainy employed stowing down oil: Middle and latter part light breezes and foggy. saw a Ship to the Leeward: this 24

Ships Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Friday August 16th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with light breezes cirqs clouds
stays Latitude Brown for it but part thereof: Saw the Ships
Alert of New London. Capt Middleton 13 Months out 800 bbls
Middle and latter part thereof gales some light airs
and foggy. The Alert in sight. Ends these 24 hours
Lat 41.51.08 North

Saturday August 17th

Commences with strong gales and thicks foggy
weather from S. W. Sandy W. S. W. Middle and
latter part thick the same thus ends the hours

Sunday August 18th

Commences with strong gales and light airs from
the S.W. Middle part Ranges Sands y Northward: Latter
part light breezes and clear from N. E. and fine Backs sands
Lat Obs 50.30. North.

Monday August 19th

Commences with light breezes and clear from Eastward
saw Fishers Is. and a Lancaster. Middle and latter part
with breezes and thick foggy. Thus ends these 24 hours
Lat Obs

Tuesday August 20th

Commences with moderate breezes and foggy from
last at 4 P.M. for lights up saw 6 sail going with
2 full plain sail and under set stocken sail — latter part
light breezes and thick fog. at 12. M. clears away shake
sails — Thus ends these 24 hours — Saw nothing in
Lat Obs 51. N. Lat Long from 55. 14 West

Wednesday August 21st

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant from
last Lat 51° Made a ship at 6. saw 6 sail: Latter
part thick breezes thick foggy and light rain: ends
with in sight — Thus ends these 24 hours all well.

No Obs.

On the North West Anthony Gifford Master

Thursday August 22d 1844.

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes and foggy from S. W. past two P. M. spoke Ship Henry Capt Edwards of Sag Harbour 20 days out 1700 bbls at sun set after saw 4 whales lower for them but went away—latter part strong breezes and light rain 2 whales going quick one laid in sight

Lat 60.50. N. Lon. from 153.38 West.

Friday August 23d.

Commences with brisk breezes and Cloudy from N. E. to E. S. E. part strong breezes and rain 4 employed repairing sails. Thus ends these 24 hours—of foggy weather

No Obs—

Saturday August 24th

Commences with strong Gales and foggy from S. E. employed repairing sails part of the 24 hours and light rains from S. S. E. at 6 P. M. saw a ship Caledonia Nantucket Monington 12 months out 700 bbls

No Obs.

Sunday August 25th.

Commences with strong breezes and foggy from S. S. E. Middle and latter part much the same with rain—thus ends these 24 hours—see nothing

No Obs.

Monday August 26th

Commences with strong breezes and stormy from Southward—Middle and latter part strong Gales and Cloudy from N. N. W. thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat 50.55. North.

Tuesday August 27th

Commences with strong Gales and Cloudy from N. N. W. head West at 4 P. M. saw Ship Middle and latter part much the same thus ends these 24 hours employed the ship Benjamin Rush of Boston R. I. all well and no Whales—

No Obs.

Ships Benjamin Rush of Warren R.I.

Wednesday August 28th 1844.

These twenty Fours Commences with Strong Gales and Cloudy From N.N.W. latter part Moderate breezes and Clear'd from S.W. thus ends this Day employ'd repairing Sails in

Lat Obs 49.52 North

Thursday August 29th

Commences with fresh breze and foggy from S.W. saw Finbacks, Middle and latter part Moderate breezes and Cloudy saw Fin backs thus ends this Day

No Obs

Friday August 30th.

Commences with Moderate breezes and Cloudy from S.W. saw a Sulphur bottom Whale Middle and latter part Strong Gales and Cloudy thus ends in

Lat Obs 51. 00 N.

Saturday August 31st

Commences with Strong gales and Cloudy from S.W. Middle ends latter part Moderate with light rain and Fog: thus ends these 24 hours saw Nothing but fog

No Obs

Sunday September 1st 1844.

First Hours Commences with fresh gales and light rains from S.W. latter part light airs and Calms and pleasant Weather thus ends this Day employ'd in

Lat Obs 51.22.N. Long from 151.41. West.

Monday Sept. 2.

Commences with Calms and pleasant — at 4. P.M. Saw a Sperm Whale latter part light breezes and pleasant from N.W.

Lat Obs 50.54.N. Long C. 153.12. West

Tuesday Sept 3.

Commences with light breezes and clear from N.W. to W. latter part Calms and pleasant employ'd repairing Sails thus ends these 24 hours — all Well in

Lat Obs 50.28 N. Long C. 154.10. West.

on the North West Anthony Gifford Master

Wednesday September 4th 1844

This Day Commences with pleasant breathes and Calms - at night saw the Sun set for the first time this season in the of 40.° Middle and latter part moderate breezes and pleasant Sey Nothing Thus ends Stew E. by S

Lat Obs 50.08. North Long from 152.18 West

Thursday Sept. 5th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant from S.W. Stew E. S. all Sail set. Sun set saw first Water Spout - Middle and latter part strong breezes and light rains and foggy Stew E. by N. thus ends this Day

Lat Obs 49.34. N

Friday Sept 6th

Commences with strong breezes and hazy from W. S. W. Stew E. by N. at 6. heave to Saw Canoe N. W. Middle latter part strong gales from West with frequent Fogs Stew N. E. and N. E. by E. thus ends this 24 hours

Lat Obs 49. 3. N. Long C. 144. 38. West.

Saturday Sept 7th

Commences with strong Gales and hazy from West Stew E. N. E. and East. at 8 P. M. heave to the Canoe S. W. by W. Middle part strong breezes and foggy Stew Stew S. by W. thus ends this 24 hours - all Well in

Lat Obs 48. 42. N

Sunday Sept 8th

Commences with strong Gales and foggy from N. N. W. Stew S. by W. latter part moderate breezes and pleasant Stew E. S. E. all Drawing Sail set. thus ends in

Lat Obs 49. 38 N. Long E. 144. 25 West.

Monday Sept 9th

Commences with moderate breezes and Clowdy from N. W. Stew S. E. all Drawing Sail set Middle and latter part Employed the same. Sew Fire backs and Filters - thus ends Steering S. E. by E.

Lat Obs 46. 30 N. Long E. 146. 10 West.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R.I.

Tuesday September 10th 1844.

This Day Commences with brisk breezes and Cloudy from Westward Steers S.E by E. by Compass all Drawing Sails set— latter part Strong Gales and Cloudy Steers S. by E. Under Double reef Topsails and Courses This ends

Lat Obs 44. 24. North. Long Corr 144. 23 West

Wednesday Sept 11th

Commences with Strong Gales and Cloudy from W.S.W. Steer S. by E. by Compass Split a Double reef Topsails and Courses— latter part more moderate set Whole Topsails

Lat Obs 42. 10. N. Long

Thursday Sept 12th

Commences with Strong breezes and Cloudy from W.S.W. Steer S. by E. by Compass— Lay to and Unbent the Fly Jib and repair it latter part Employed the same— Bent the Fly Jib This ends these 24 hours all Sails set— all Fair

Lat Obs 39. 47. N. Long Corr 143. 53. West.

Fri. Friday Sept 13th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant from W.S.W. Head S. by E. all Sails set— Middle and latter part Employed the same— See nothing This ends these 24 hours— one more sick below—

Lat Obs 37. 15 N. Long Corr 143. 22. West.

Saturday Sept 14th

Commences with brisk breezes and peeping Squalls of Rain— from W.S.W. Head South all Sail set— Middle and latter part Employed the same— See nothing This ends these 24 hours— one Sail set in

Lat Obs 35. 14 N. Long Corr 143. 11. West.

Sunday Sept 15th

Commences with brisk Gales and pleasant— Weather from W.S.W. Head South all Sail set Middle and latter part Moderate breezes and pleasant This ends these 24 hours in

Lat Obs 33. 02. N. Long Corr 143. 01. West.

For Maui, Anthony Tiffords Master

Monday September 16th 1844.

This Day Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from W.S.W. heavy South all sails set. Middle and latter part more the same, This ends these 24 hours all sails set — employed Cooking Spunyarn &c

Lat Obs 31. 52. North. Long Chron 143. 28. West.

Tuesday Sept 17th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from W.S.W. to S.S.W. with all sails set — at 12 O'Clock we take the trades — latter part pleasant with moderate breezes — This ends Steer S.S.W.

Lat Obs 30. 22. N. Long Chron 144. 35. West.

Wednesday Sept 18th.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant Steer S. by W. by Compass. all sails set. Middle and latter part much the same — This ends this Day in

Lat Obs 28. 23. N. Long Chron 145. 07. West.

Thursday Sept 19th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather — Steer S.S.W. all sails set. Middle and latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather employed on Ships Duty — Cleaning Ship &c

Lat Obs 26. 30. N. Long Chron 146. 22. W.

Friday Sept 20th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather — Steer S.S.W. by S — all sails set. Middle and latter part have light breezes from N.E. and East Steer S.W. all sails set. Watch employed Ships Duty &c. ends in

Lat Obs 25. 32. N. Long Chron 148. 11. W. Long Obs 14[illegible] West.

Saturday Sept 21st

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Steer S.W. all sails set. Middle part light breezes and raining — latter part light airs and variables Steer S.W. by W. all sails set — This ends this Day in

Lat Obs 25. 03 N. Long Chron

Ships Benjamin Rusha of Nragen R.I.

Sunday September 22d 1844.

Ships Day Commences with pleasant weather ance Calms Middle ance latter Breeze the same with hgs ance then a light puff so ends in Lat Obs 24. 51. North Long Chron

Monday Sept 23d.

Commences with pleasant Weather ance Calms Middle part Breeze the same — latter part light airs ance pleasant Stew S.W. all Sails set Watch employed tracking out ance regulating the After holes. Lat Obs 24. 31. N. Long Chron 149. 48. West.

Tuesday Sept 24th

Commences with light airs ance pleasant Weather Stew S.W. with all Sails set — Middle ance latter part Breeze the same — Watch employed on Ships Duty — thus ends these 24 hours of anxiety in Lat Obs 24. 02. N. Long Chron 150. 22. West.

Wednesday Sept 25th

Commences with light baffling airs ance pleasant Weather Stew S.W. with all Sails set. Middle ance latter part Breeze the same Commence preparing the Ship — thus ends in Lat Obs 23.39 N. Long Chron 150. 54. W.

Thursday Sept 26th

Commences with light baffling Winds ance pleasant Weather — Stew S.W. all Sails set Middle ance latter part Breeze the same — Watch employed painting Ship thus ends these 24 hours all well in Lat Obs 23.05. N. Long C. 151. 47. W.

Friday Sept 27th

Commences with light baffling Breezes and pleasant Weather Stew S.W. all Sails set Middle ance latter part Breeze the same employed painting Ship — thus ends these 24 hours in Lat Obs 22.35. N. Long C. 152. 36. W.

bound for Maui - Anthony Sifford Master

Saturday September 28th 1844.

This Day Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather Steering S.W. all sail set - latter part pleasant Steering S.W. by W. - thus ends Steering Ship laid to Walk in Lat Obs 21.41. North. Long Chron 153.57 W.

Sunday Sept 29th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather Steering W.S.W. all sails set - part the forepart and S.D. Boats - Middle and latter part brisk breezes and pleasant from about East - thus ends

Lat Obs 21.00. N. Long C 156.00. West.

Monday Sept 30th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant from East Steering W. by S. all sail set. Middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant - Steering indications of Land thus ends these 24 hours all sail set - and all well on

Lat Obs 20.57. N. Long Chron 157.31 West.

Tuesday October 1st

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from East Steering W. by N. all sail set Lands on Sight - at Sun set Mt Roa (Hawaii) bears S.E. Dist (about 35 leagues latter part brisk breezes. some Squalls of rain - thus ends this Day - at 10 East Maui bears South. Dist 7 leagues

Wednesday Oct 2.

Has come again and finds us running Down Maui with brisk breezes and pleasant weather - at Sun set the Middle of the passage bears S.W. by S. about 7 leagues from either Island - Shorten sail hauld off shore latter part baffling winds and pleasant; - at Sun set in sight of the Lunchenage - thus ends Dist from the L 6 Miles

Thursday Oct 3

Finds us East of the Lunchenage trying to get in with light baffling winds - at Sun set came to Anchor in 15 fathoms of water - furl sails; latter part pleasant; saw the Spears: thus ends one hundred on shore in Liberty

Ships Benjamin Rush of Nantucket

Friday October 4th 1844

This Day finds us at Maui all well. pleasant weather employed painting Spars - get a raft of casks on shore latter part pleasant get off the water hoist it on board: thus ends painting in Maui

Saturday October 5th

These 24 hours has been pleasant Weather One Boat on liberty - Finish painting - have some few arrivals of Ships to swell our list the Captains with the loss of Capt

Sunday Oct 6th

First part pleasant one Boat on liberty - Middle and latter part pleasant - have some Alterations to the number of Ships: some leave - thus ends

Monday Oct 7th

Commences with pleasant weather with the usual breeze: latter part pleasant got off the raft of water - thus ends one on liberty - all well

Tuesday Oct 8th

Comes in as usual pleasant Weather and fine Airs - Middle and latter part Much the same One Boat on liberty. thus ends these 24 hrs

Wednesday Oct 9th

Comes in with light breezes and pleasant Weather Middle and latter part Much the same; one Boat on liberty: thus ends these 24 hours -

Thursday Oct 10th

Begins with light breezes and pleasant Weather Hoist in Raft of Casks on shore: Middle and latter part the same. get off raft of water - thus ends

Friday Oct 11th

Begins with light breezes and pleasant Weather Middle and latter part the same - get off twenty bbls of salt Meat. thus ends one boat on liberty -

at Lahaina Maui – Anthony Jeffords Master

Saturday Octobr 12th 1844.

This Day Commences with light breze and pleasant weather – Middle and latter part Much the Same. One Watch on Liberty – thus ends this Day –

Sunday Oct 13th

Commences with light breses and pleasant weather – Middle and latter part Much the Same

Monday Oct 14th

Commences with light breses and pleasant weather. Middle and latter part Much the Same – one Watch on Liberty – get off some potatoes

Tuesday Oct 15th

Comes in with light breses and pleasant weather – Middle and latter part Much the Same – No Liberty on shore this Day Taken on

Wednesday Oct 16th

Comes in with light breses and pleasant weather Middle and latter part Much the same one Watch on Liberty. thus ends this Day –

Thursday Oct 17th

Begins with light breses and pleasant weather Middle and latter part Much the same. thus ends this 24 hours one Watch on Liberty

Friday Oct 18th

Commences with light breses and pleasant weather. Middle and latter part Much the Same thus ends this 24 hours in Maui one Watch on Liberty – on shore –

Saturday Oct 19th

Commences with light breses and pleasant weather weather Middle and latter part the same thus ends this 24 hours. one Watch on Liberty in

Lat North. Long West

Ships Benjamin Rush of Nantucket R. I.

Sunday October 20th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with brisk breezes and rainy weather - Middle and latter part pleasant; thus ends these 24 hours at Anchor

Monday Oct 21st

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather Middles and latter part Strong breezes and Clouds thus ends these 24 hours - all Unwell on board

Tuesday Oct 22d

Commences with Strong breezes and Cloudy Middle and latter part Strong breezes and frequent Showers of rain thus ends this Day

Wednesday Oct 23d

Commences with light airs and pleasant - at One P. M. got under Way. being Calm Came too again at Two. have Showers of rain; at 11. light breezes. got under Way. Latter part light baffling breezes Steer W at Nt. the are just Clear of the passage of Lanai & Morokai

Thursday Oct 24th

Commences with light baffling breezes and pleasant Steer N. N. W. at Sun set East point Morokai bears N. N. W. Shorten Sail steer per Latter part brisk breezes and Squally. at 8. A. M. boat goes on shore at Oahu. thus ends

Friday Oct 25th

Fires the Layin off and on at Oneehow with brisk breezes. one boat on shore. Sun Set boat returns Steer South. Strong breezes Double reef'd Topsails Latter part Bright Moonlight Sail'd as Same. Repair'd Boat. so ends Lat Obs 20. 17. N. Long E. from 158. 17. West.

Saturday Oct 26th

Comes in with strong gales Steer S. E. by S. under Close reef'd Topsails. employed repairing Larit Boat. Send on other job. Latter part more moderate with frequent rain. Set reef'd Foresail and other rigging Shortened in Lat 19. 54. Long 158. 0

From Sandwich Islands to N. Pacific Ocean

Sunday October 27th 1844.

This Day ends Light Airs & Calms with Rain & Thunder from East. Then S.S.E. all Sail set, Watch employed setting up rigging, finish'd Boat put it out, latter part light baffling Breezes and pleasant. This ends in

Lat Obs 19. 19. North. Long Chron 158. 23. West

Monday Oct 28th

Commences with light baffling breezes and pleasant. Head Yards aback Larboard tacks on board. one Sail in sight. latter part strong breezes and pleasant. repair the Bow Boat. This ends this Day in

Lat Obs. 18. 14. N. Long Chron 158. 49. W.

Tuesday Oct 29th

Commences with strong Gales and pleasant. Steer S.S.E. Middle and latter part Much the same. This ends this Day. Double reef Topsails set in

Lat Obs 16. 14. N. Long Chron 158. 16. W.

Wednesday Oct 30th

Commences with more moderate Breezes set Double Topsails: Middle and latter part Much the same one Sail in sight. This ends this Day Head South

Lat Obs 14. 21. N. Long Chron 158. 04. West.

Thursday Oct 31st

Commences with brisk Breezes and pleasant Head S. by E. all Sail set: one Sail in sight. at 7 Double reef Topsails. latter part more moderate. Set all Sail This ends these 24 hours: Capt. Gifford quite unwell. Saw B. Isth.

Lat Obs 12. 35. N. Long Chron 157. 58

Friday November 1st 1844.

This Month and Day Commences with strong breezes and squalls Head S.S.E. with all Sail set. Rugged Sea on. Middle and latter part Much the same. Reduces the Main Topsail Yard on the other. Got up Bone to Dry. This ends this Day in

Lat Obs 11. 21. N. Long Chron 157. 21. W.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Nantucket

Saturday November 2d 1844

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes and squally head S.E. under Double reef'd sails set, wash it, middle and latter part Much the same, Strong breezes thus ends

Lat obs 11.23 North Long Chron 157.07 West

Sunday Nov 3d

Commences with strong breezes and rugged head S.E. double reef'd sails set, wash it—middle and latter part strong breezes with squalls of rain so ends

Lat obs 9.26 N Long C

Monday Nov 4th

Commences with strong breezes and squally steer N.E. & E. at 8 P.M. strong gales shorten sail to it, middle part the like breezes and heavy rain, latter part more moderate, hard rain so ends

Lat obs 8.46 N Long C 156.05 West

Tuesday Nov 5th

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy and baffling breezes, steer the same and wash it, middle and latter part squalls the same heavy squalls of rain thus ends these 24 hours

Lat obs 8.07 N Long C 155.49 West

Wednesday Nov 6th

Commences with light baffling breezes and cloudy head S.S.E. and E. at 8 A.M. sail set to the breeze, latter part pleasant, head E. at 8 A.M. all sail set, finish washing ship down, thus ends these 24 hours

Lat obs 6.12 N Long C 154.55 West

Thursday Nov 7th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant, head S.S.E. with all sail set, middle and latter part much the same, with the exception of a few squalls of rain, Departed this life Capt Benjamin Rush

bound South. From Cuba N. Gifford Master.

Friday November 8th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather steered S.S.E. all Sail set Capt Gifford employed in unrolling Packages— Commences handling Bone— Middle and latter part equally divided between ships on the opposite Decks; Thus ends this Day; Capt G. much the same

No Obs

Saturday Nov 9th.

Commences with squally Weather since light Variable Winds N.N.E. Two Ships in sight at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Noble Mooney from Suffolk 15 Days 1500 Bls flour bound to Cuba; at 8 Steered S.S.E. Capt Gifford as before

Lat Obs 6.55. N. Long from Y.S.P. 29. West.

Sunday Nov 10th

Commences with Variable breezes and pleasant; Middle and latter part light breezes Steered S.S.E. with all Sail set. Thus ends

Lat Obs 6.10. N. Long. 154.02. West.

Monday Nov 11th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant; Steered S.S.E. all Sail set; Middle and latter part much the same employed handling Bone. Thus ends

Lat Obs 4.57 N. Long 6 154.29. West.

Tuesday Nov 12th.

Commences with Variable breezes and pleasant Weather Steered S.S.E. with all Sail set. Middle and latter part began at 8 P.M. finish unrolling and bone Thus ends These 24 hours— Capt Gifford getting better

Lat Obs 3.12 North Long 155.24 W.

Wednesday Nov 13th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant Steered S.S.E. all Sail set. Middle and latter part much the same employed repairing ship all Sail Thus ends These 24 hours

Lat Obs 1.26 N. Long 156.30. West

Ships Benjamin Rush of Warren R.I.

Thursday November 14th 1844.

Winds 24 hours commences with light breezes
Variable pleasant weather. hauld S.S.E. all sail set
Middle and latter part Steer S.S.E. this ends
Lat Obs 8. 31. North. Long from 156. 55 West.

Friday Nov 15th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather
steering all sail set. Middle and latter part fresh
breezes and pleasant. Steer S.S.E. all sail set. Capt latter
Lat Obs 2. 0 South Long 156. 55.

Saturday Nov 16th.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant
weather S.S.E. all sail set. Middle and latter part
Steer S.E. by S. all sail set. Hard ends this Day in
Lat Obs 4. 16 S. Long 156. 23 West.

Sunday Nov 17th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant
weather S.E. by S. with all sail set. Middle and
latter part Made the same. This ends in
Lat Obs 6. 41. S. Long 155. 28. W.

Monday Nov 18th.

Commences with breezes and pleasant from
E. by S. Steer S.S.E. all sail set. Middle and
latter part Made the same. This ends in
Lat Obs 8. 00 S. Long 155. 07.

Tuesday Nov 19th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from
from E.N.E. Steer S.S.E. all sail set. Middle and latter
Lat Obs 10. 19 S. Long 154. 25 West.

Wednesday Nov 20th

Commences with light breezes with squalls
of rain Steer S.S.E. all sail set. Middle
and latter part Made the same. Steer as with in
Lat Obs 12. 21 S. Long 154. 18 West.

For New Zealand Anthony Gifford Masters

Thursday November 21st 1844.

This Day Comes in with Moderate breezes and pleasant Weather South & S.S.E. Sails set. repairing Sails latter part Moderate. hence the Action Made Sail Sails Thus ends these 24 hours steering S.S.E. by E.

Lat Obs 14.30 South. Long Chron 154.48 East

Friday Nov 22.

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant from North. Steer S.S.E. Sails set. Middle and latter part light breezes: Thus ends repairing Sails.

Lat Obs 15.36 S. Long C 155.43 West.

Saturday Nov 23.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from North Steer S.S.E. all Sails set. latter part Calms and pleasant: thus ends this Day

Lat Obs 16.24 S. Long C 155.46 West.

Sunday Nov 24th

Commences with pleasant weather and Calms Middle and latter part Employed the same

Lat Obs 16.38 S. Long C. 155.50 West.

Monday Nov 25th

Commences with calms and pleasant weather, Middle and latter part the same ends Sails repair

Lat Obs 16.42 S. Long C 155.46 West.

Tuesday Nov 26th

Commences with Calms and pleasant weather. Fitted Foresail and bent it: latter part Fitted the same on bent Sails to repair thus ends

Lat Obs 16.51 S. Long C. 155.4 West.

Wednesday Nov 27th

Commences with light airs and pleasant. Send Down D.G.G. and over hauled the Rigging latter part sent it aloft. Thus ends Light breezes and Rainy thus ends this Day. No Obs.

Ship B. Rush of Warren R. I.

Thursday November 28th 1844

These 24 hours Commences with light baffling breezes gentle rainy Steers S. by W. all Drawing to the Set: latter part light Breezes and clear

Lat Obs 18. 35. South Long 156. 05 W.

Friday Nov 29th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Steer S. by W. Middle part brisk breezes from South latter part: moderate breezes from S.E. Steer S.W.

Lat Obs 19. 12. S. Long 156. 52 W.

Saturday Nov 30th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant from S.E. Steer S. S.W. all Sail set: Middle part at 12 saw the Land bearing S.W. Distant by Estimation about 7 Leagues Hove to till Day light: then again Steer S.W. during between Watches and Observations this morning Fine Clear Weather

Lat Obs 20. 06. S. Long 158. 16 West

Sunday December 1st 1844

This Day Commences with brisk breezes from Eastward Steer S.S.W. among Double reef Topsail Middle part Steer by the Lines South: latter part Steer S. with made Sail: this morning

Lat Obs 21. 21. S. Long 159. 23 West.

Monday Dec 2

Commences with brisk breezes from Eastward Steer West at two P.M. saw the Island of Aurora bearing N.N.W. Steer for it. Dist about 30 Miles, at Sunset Land bears West Dist about 8 Leagues shorten Sail Hauled to the wind N.N.E. Middle part Saw Ships: latter part Strong breezes Ships equally saw Down to the Southward of the Island, at 9 P.M. Ran Clear of by Six Miles from the Shore: this Morning

Lat Obs 21. 09. S. Long 160. 04 West.

Off Burnt. Anthony Gifford Master

Tuesday December 3d 1844.

This Day Commences with baffling breezes and squally; at two P.M. Capt Gifford leaves for the Shore returns again at Sun Set with a boats of recruits; Stands off & on Middle part calm; latter part light breezes at 10. Hr. two boats leave for the Shore; this ends this Day; one Ship in sight

Wednesday Dec 4th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant get off six loads of Wood two loads of recruits at Sun set Stand off Shore; two Ships in sight latter part moderate breezes and pleasant; at 7 P.M. two boats leave for the Shore this ends these 24 hours got off recruits in company with the Brig of N.B.

Thursday Dec 5th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant finish getting off recruits Stand off Shore in company with the Brig Prince W. N.W. Middle and latter part light breezes from N.W. to N.E. all Drawing sail &c. this ends the Navy in sight

Lat Obs 21.58 S. Long 6.160.05 West.

Friday Dec 6th

Commences with light breezes from Westward to E.N.E. all sail set; Middle and latter part light baffling breezes and pleasant; ends

Lat Obs 22.38 S. Long 6.159.56 West

Saturday Dec 7th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Middle and latter part Moderate breezes and pleasant weather from E.S.E. to S.W. all Sail set. one Ship in Sight this ends the 24 hours Stand more to the Westward.

Lat Obs 23.06 S. Long 6.161.09 West

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren

Sunday December 8th 1844.

This Day comes in with light breezes and pleasant from S.S.E. head S.W. all sail set one Ship in sight, middle and latter part heave S.S.W. all sail set one Ship sight

Lat Obs 24.04 South Long C 161.56 West

Monday Dec 9th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from Eastward Steer S by E all sail set. Middle and latter part light breezes from N.E. thus ends

Lat Obs 25.26 Long C

Tuesday Dec 10th

Commences with light breezes and cloudy from N.E. Steer S by E. all sail set. latter part light breezes with light showers of rain thus ends

No Obs

Wednesday Dec 11th

Commences with light breezes and rainy Steer S by E. all Drawing sail set. latter part light breezes and pleasant. repair sails so ends one sail in sight

Lat Obs 28.01 S. Long C 162.46 West

Thursday Dec 12th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from E.S.E. Vega South all sail set. Repair sails. one sail in sight. latter part Reached the same. get up some bone to Dry. thus ends one Sail in sight

Lat Obs 29.57 S. Long C 162.04 West

Friday Dec 13th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant Weather from N.E. Steer S.S.E. with all sail set. latter part brisk breezes and Cloudy from N.West Steer S.S.E. with all Drawing Sails set. thus ends there 24 hours

No Obs.

For New Zealand: A. Gifford Master

Saturday December 14th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes and clear from N.W. Steer S.S.E. with all Sail set: latter part brisk breezes and pleasant overhaul potatoes this ends this Day in

Lat Obs 34.18 South. Long Chro. 160.23

Sunday Dec 15th.

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant weather from N.N.W. Steer S.S.E. all Drawing Sail set: latter part Strong breezes Steer S.E. this ends

Lat Obs 36.21 S. Long 159.26 West.

Monday Dec 16th.

Commences with Strong breezes from N.N.W. Steer S by E. latter part Snow Moderate Steer S.S.E. Fined one Main Sheet Shackled Split & Stopped on it: Get up some bone for Dey this ends in

Lat Obs 38.02 S. Long 158.46 W.

Tuesday Dec 17th.

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant from Northward Steer S.S.E. latter part light breezes with Squalls of rain from South: this ends these 24 hours all Sail set Steer E.S.E. in

Lat Obs 39.00 S. Long 158.31 West.

Wednesday Dec 18th.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather from Southward Steer E.S.E. all Sail set: middle and latter part Much the same Unbent Main Topsail and repaired it: this ends in

Lat Obs 39.42 S. Long 157.18 West.

Thursday Dec 19th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from Southward Steer S.S.E. Finish Main Topsail and bend it: latter part light breezes from S. by E. Steer S.W. unbent the Maintail to Repair: this ends in

Lat Obs 39.53 S. Long

Ship B. Rush of Warren R.I. one

Friday December 20th 1844.

This Day Commences with light breezes and pleas
ant from East Steer South — employd repairing sail
latter part Calm — finish Mainsail bend it: also
bend Spanker & repair — Thus ends this Day &
Lat Obs 40. 23 South; Long Chron 157. 54 West

Saturday Dec 21st

Commences with Calm pleasant Weather
finish Spanker and send it: latter part light
airs and Calms: Thus ends this 24 hours &
Lat Obs 40.38.S. Long C. 157. 48. West.

Sunday Dec 22.

Commences with light airs and pleasant from
N.W. Steer South. with all Drawing sail set — Middle
and latter part employd the same — Saw a Sunfish. &c.
Lat Obs 41. 41. S. Long C. 157. 59. West

Monday Dec 23.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleas
ant from N.W. Steer South with all sail set —
Middle the same — latter part moderate breezes from
West Steer South. Middle part saw a Cornet fish & Whale
Lat Obs 43. 46. S. Long C. 158. 30. West

Tuesday Dec 24th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleas
from Westward Steer South all sail set — at 8 am set
Saw a Right Whale Carcase — Shorted sail —
latter part moderate breezes: unbend gib & repair same
Lat Obs 45. 00. S. Long C

Wednesday Dec 25th

Commences with brisk breezes from N.N.W. Steer
S.S.W. employ repairing sails. saw Finbacks. at 8 P.M.
saw Right Whale. Lower Fore boat hurt Part Sprung. at
6 P. Furl M. Topsail. Close reef Main — Middle and
latter part Strong gales pass rugged: Furl the jib. ends
Lat Obs 45. 43. S. C. 160. 11. W.

New Zealand ground. A. Gifford Master—

Thursday December 26th 1844.

These 24 hours Commences with Strong gales from N.W. with a rugged sea. Steering N.N.E. laying to—latter part Wind the same—Set Foresail Strd S.E. at 10 A.M. Spoke Steamer England N. London Capt Pendleton—2 P.M. Thin ended with Main Topsail set.

Lat Obs 46.55 South. Long Chron 159.03 West.

Friday Dec 27th

Commences with Strong Gales and Rugged Seas N.W. Strd S.E. Double reef Topsails set—at 6. P.M. began to Hail Sharp Squalls N.W. Middle part Moderate Squalls West. Saw Ship—latter part Wind the same—so ends

Lat Obs 47.40 S. Long C. 158.16. West.

Saturday Dec 28th

Commences with Strong Gales and pleasant from West with a rugged sea—Steering N.N.W. Close reef Main and Mizen Topsails set—Middle and latter part Wind the same—Steering S.S.W. So ends

Lat Obs 46.57 S. Long C 157.57 West.

Sunday Dec 29th

Commences with Strong Gales and a heavy Sea Running S.S.W. Yards to the Westward under Close reef Main and Mizen Topsails Main Spencer—latter part Wind the same—Steering Southwards—so ends

Lat Obs 46.25 S. No Obs—

Monday Dec 30th

Commences with Strong Gales from South Ward with a heavy Sea—Steering with Two Larboard Tacks on board under Close reef Main and Mizen Topsails—latter part light baffling Winds and Calms—Make Sail Strd S.E. thin ended in

Lat Obs 46.05 S. Long Chron 158.00 West—

Tuesday Dec 31st

Commences with light Winds and pleasant from N.W. Strd S.E. under Close reef Main Topsail Jib and Spanker latter part Strong Winds. Saw 12 Whales Struck going 9 knots Lowered one with out Success thin ends in No Obs— Strd S.E. by E.

Ships Ben. Rush of Warren R.I.

Wednesday January 1st 1845.

This Day. Month and Year Commences with Fresh gales from N.N.W. Steer S. & by E. Dawning Sail set. To the Leeward. at Sun set Shorten Sail haul To the Wind on the latter part brisk gales Steer S. & by E. unappro'd Topsails & Jr Sail.

Lat Obs 47.33 South Long Chron 154.41 West.

Thursday Jan 2.

Commences with brisk gales from N.N.W. Steer S. & by E. under Double reef Topsails — Middle part Stormy hauld To the Wind Jr. Topsail — latter part rainy Steer S. & by E.

Lat Obs 48.48 S. Long C 152.22 West.

Friday Jany 3.

Commences with brisk gales & pleasant from N. N.W. under Double reef Topsails and Jr. Steering S. & by E. Middle. Ditto Same. latter part More moderate Steer West Set main Topsail & Jr. & Gallant Sail — Do Wind

Lat Obs 50.00 S. Long C 150.04 West.

Saturday Jany 4th

Commences with Strong breezes & rain Squalls from S.S.W. Steer S. E. by E. at Sun Set Shorten Sail haul To the Wind Southwards: latter part Strong breezes and Squally — Set Sail Steer S. & by E. This Day ends

Lat Obs 50.51 S. Long C 148.08 West.

Sunday Jany 5th

Commences with Strong breezes and Squally from S.W. Steer S. & by E under Double reef Topsails and Jr Sail Sun set Furl Jr. Topsail & new Foresail haul To the Wind S.S.E. latter part Wind Southerly & W. Set reef Topsails — and Jr sail

Lat Obs 51.39 S. Long C 146.01 West.

Monday Jany 6th

Commences with strong breezes and Squally from S.W. Steer S. E. Sun set Double reef Topsails and Foresail — latter part Steer N. & by E — Cloudy Weather ends Squally with occasional Hail & rain Sounds

Lat Obs S. Long C.

One le Cruises Sentiary Superior Master

Tuesday January 7th 1845

This Day Commences with Strong gales and squalls from S. S. W. to W. N. W. & N. by N. Courses and distances close reefed Topsails and Foresail at 8. P. M. Steering North. Latter part Moderate breezes and pleasant weather with Topsail and Foresail Set. Noon Observation

Lat 61. 49. 30 S. Long by Chron. 14. 24. 45 West

Wednesday Jany 8th

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant. From S. S. W. to W. N. W. all Drawing Sails Set. Sunset take in Light Sails. Latter part. Light breezes and pleasant from W. N. W. to N. E. all Drawing Sails Set

Lat 61. 47. 26 S. Long 6.

Thursday Jany 9th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. From N. E. to E. S. E. all Drawing Sails Set in the Forenoon Watch. Latter part Moderate and Pleasant with Light breezes Set all Sails. This 24 hours

Lat 61. 47. 54 S. Long 6. 141. 33. West.

Friday Jany 10th

Commences with calms and pleasant weather. Middle and latter part Much the Same. This 24 hours

Lat 61. 47. 48. S. Long 6. 141. 28. West.

Saturday Jany 11th

Commences with pleasant weather and Calms. Latter part light breezes and pleasant weather from Eastward. Head Northward all Sails Set. This 24 hours

Lat 61. 47. 36 S. Long 6. 141. 40. West.

Sunday June 12th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from Eastward. Head to the Northward all Sails Set at 2. P. M. saw Eight Whales Lower for them but Could not Succeed. Sun Set take in Light Sails. Latter part Moderate breezes and Cloudy from N. E. to E. N. E. This 24 hours

Lat 61. 47. 31. S. No Obs.

Ship Benjamin Rich of Thomaston R. I.

Monday January 13th 1845

These 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes and clear from S.E. Steering E.S.E. Middle and latter part Strong breezes. Thus ends Steering S.E. and Lat Obs 48.47 South. Long[itude] Run 139.38 West.

Tuesday Jany 14th

Commences with Strong breezes and Cloudy from N.E. Steering S.E. under three Reefs and Courses at Sun set Furled Mainsail Double reef Topsails. Latter part Strong breezes and foggy: set Mainsail: Thus ends in Lat Obs 49.36 South.

Wednesday Jany 15th

Commences with Strong breezes and foggy from North Steering East under single reef Topsails and Courses. Sun set Shorten sail hand to the Braces: latter part Moderate breezes and foggy Steering S.E. and E Drawing sail set. Thus ends

Thursday Jany 16th

Commences with Moderate breezes and foggy from N.N.W. Steering S.E. all Drawing sail set: Wore ship the Starboard tacks on board it Part it Wore again: Latter part with breezes and foggy Steering E.S.E. all drawing sail set. Lat Obs 51.16 South.

Friday Jany 17th

Commences with brisk breezes under foggy from Northward Steering E.S.E. all Drawing sail set. Sun set Shorten sail hand to the Braces: Middle part Strong gales. Furled Double reefed Topsails and Courses: latter part Moderate set Topsails, so ends Lat Obs 52.08 South.

Saturday Jany 18th

Comes in More Moderate Winds N.by W. set Double reef Topsails: foggy Weather: Steering East. Middle and latter part Strong gales and foggy from N. West Steering E.N.E. under Double reef Topsails and Foresail. No Obs.

For Capt Henry Anthony Gifford Master

Sunday January 19th 1845

This day Commences with Strong breezes and foggy weather from N. West. Steers E. N. E. under Double reef Topsails and Foresail — latter part more moderate and clear. Set the same. Steers E. by S. & E. in Lat 61 South.

Monday Jany 20th

Commences with Strong breezes and foggy from N. W. steers E. by S. & E. at first 2 P.M. steers E. N. E. Double reef Topsails and 4 sail set. Middle and latter part more moderate from E. N. E. set all Drawing sails. hence J. J. mantaytopsail in Lat 61 51. 65 South. Long by Chn 120. 38. West.

Tuesday Jany 21st

Commences with moderate breezes and fair weather from S. W. steers E. S. E. & E. all Drawing sail set, middle part set Double reef Fore & Main Topsails, latter part brisk breezes set all Drawing sails; reefed Fyb: steers ENE in Lat by 51. 11. S. Long by Chron 116. 58 West.

Wednesday June 22

Commences with brisk breezes and variable Squalls from W. S. W. steers E. N. E. all Drawing sails set. At 6 P.M. Double reef Topsails: latter part strong breezes and rugged: this ends these 24 hours. Body at in Lat by 51. 05 S. Long E. 112. 56 West.

Thursday Jany 23

Commences with brisk breezes and squally from W. S. W. steers E. N. E. under Double reef Topsails and Foresail: at 6 P.M. set whole Main Topsail and Maintopgallantsail: latter part Much the same set whole Topsails Lat by 50. 38 S. Long E 109. West.

Friday Jany 24th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant weather from W. steers E by N 1/2 N. all Drawing sails set. latter part set J. Topmaststudingsail steers E. by N. this ends steers 24 hours. all sail set in Lat by 50. 48. S. Long E. 85. 24 West.

Ship Benj: Rush of Warren R.I. bound

Saturday January 25th 1845

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes and squally from N.N.W. to E. East with all sail set at 8 P.M. in Studdingsail: Middle and latter part much the same: Thus ends this Day in

Lat Obs 51.52. South.

Sunday Jany 26th

Commences with strong gales from N.N.W. with thick weather: steers East at 2. P.M. Double reef the Topsails: at 8 have a heavy Squall first from N.W. and then Topsails close reef'd Main: Mizen: Fore: latter part Squally in.

Lat Obs 52.43. S. Long then 97.12 West.

Monday Jany 27th

Commences with strong gales and squally from West to East under close reef Main topsail and Foresail: Middle and latter part Moderate: set all sail: ends

Lat Obs 53.08. S. Long 93.44 West.

Tuesday Jany 28th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from Westward: Steer East: all Drawing sail set: Middle and latter part baffling breezes. ends squally: steer East all Drawing sail set in

Lat Obs 53.43. S. Long 91.08 West.

Wednesday Jany 29th

Commences with Moderate breezes and squally from W.S.W. steer East with all Drawing sail set saw a Finback: Middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant weather from Westward: Thus ends

Lat Obs 54.19. S. Long 88.03 West.

Thursday Jany 30th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from Westward steer East by Compass: all Drawing sail set: Middle and latter part Thus to the distance saw a Finback: at 7 A.M. got a lunar — Long by it 85.23 West

Lat Obs 55.13 S. Long then 84.53 West

For Capes Horn. Anthony Silvera Master

Friday January 31st 1845.

This Day Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant Weather from Westward; Steer East & by Drawing sail set: Middle and latter part Muscle the same: so ends
Lat Obs 55. 54. South. Long by Acc. 81. 32 West.

Saturday February 1st 1845.

This Morning Day Commences with Light breezes and rainy Hazy N. W. Steer E. by N. all sail set at 8 P. M. Wind N. & by W. - in light sails; set 5. exchange signals with an English Brig: Middle and latter part strong gales from N. W. Steer E. by N. Double reef Fore & Main top sail. Split the Spanker: thus ends: foggy with light rain
Lat Obs 57. S. Long by Obs 76. 49. West.

Sunday Feb. 2.

Comes in with strong gales and raggey from W. N. W. Steer E. N. E. under Double reef Fore and Main Topsails and Jibsail: Middle part More Moderate Make sail to the Course. See a Ship bound to the Westward: Shipped a Sea lost the L. B. boat. latter part Moderate breezes and pleasant from West. S. W. Make all sail: one Ship in sight
Lat Obs 56. 57. S. Long by Obs 72. 36. W. Lunar 72. 23. West.

Monday Feby 3

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant from Westward Steer E. N. E. by Compass. all Drawing sail set one Barque in sight steering the same: Latter part light baffling breezes and rainy hazy from E. N. E. & E. S. E. with all sail set: Breat Ice for Water: saw in the Forenoon boat: see a few backs: Notice green Water the last 48 hours. Penguins in abundance - thus ends three 24 hours in
Lat Obs 57. 16 S. Long by Obs 70. 06 West.

Tuesday Feby 4th

Commences with light breezes and light rain from S. W. for. Steer N. E by E all Drawings sail set. Pass a Ship Steering N. W. Latter part strong breezes and pleasant: commence repairing the Whale boat: thus ends this Day in
Lat Obs 56. 47. S. Long by Obs 66. 28 West.

Ship P. Rusk of Warren. R. I. W. S. H.

Wednesday February 5th 1845.

These 24 hours commences with strong gales and cloudy
Lying S. W. Steer N. N. E. all sail set. at 4 P. M. saw N. W.
this P. M. saw two Ships on the same; Middle and latter
part strong breezes and squally Double reef the Topsails
Lat Obs 55.0 S. South Long Chron 62.17 West.

Thursday Feby 6th

Commences with strong breezes and squally from
S. W. Steer N. N. E. all Drawing sail set. shortie green Waters.
Middle and latter part light breezes and Variant
from N. W. at 30 minits past 11 A. M. saw the Land
Head. Beauchenes Island. Fine the Chron. 52. Miles West.
Lat Obs 55. 16. S. Long C 60. 20 West.

Friday Feb 7th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather
from Westward Steer E. N. E. all sail set. Lower a boat try the
Current found it setting Northerly about two Knots.
at 4. P. M. hauld up S. E. by E. Sun set Loose sight of the Land bear
ing S. W. hauld up N. by E. Middle and latter part Moderate
breezes and cloudy. at Daylight saw the Land Falkland Obs
at 9 A. M. saw three sail Whalers Lower for them Without success
one sail in sight. this ends. these 24 hours. Wet and Cold in
No Obs. Land Dist about 8 Leages. bearing Westward.

Saturday Feb 8th

Commences with brisk breezes and cloudy. the Land in
sight. hauld from Southward steer N. N. W. Reefs & Banks on the
same. saw two sail Whales Lower for them without success
Lower a Big standing for the Land; Sun set Hauled in sail
Signals to the same E. by E. Middle and latter part brisk
brisk breezes. Stand off and on the Land. bearing S. W. to and
Lat Obs 54. 26 S. Long C

Sunday Feb 9th

Comes in with stron breezes and cloudy from Westward Steer S. W.
for the Land. at 2 Hrs Ship. 2 reef the Topsails. Middle and
latter part Much the same Moderate breezes Set all sail
No Obs.

Homewards bound: Nothing Sighted Matter.

Monday February 10th 1845

Commences with moderate breezes and light fog from Westward head N.N.W. with all sail set, Middle and latter part thick fog & light breezes: thus ends the 24 hrs Lat Obs 48. 00 South. Long By R. 56. 09. West.

Tuesday Feby 11th

Commences with light breezes and thick fog from N. N. W. head: Between with all sail set. Middle part the same latter part pleasant: At 11 saw Sperm Whales and lower for them and struck one: thus ends one boat fast: in Lat Obs 46. 39 S. Long 55. 42 West.

Wednesday Feb 12th

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant from N.N.W. two boats fast, to one Whale: loose one boat with all its craft by the Whale running over it: Whale sounded out the Line: Line set came in boat in sinking full with the top of one boat and craft and two lines: latter part calm and hazy: thus ends this Day in Lat Obs 46. 38 S. Long

Thursday Feb 13th

Commences with calm heather and foggy: saw Grampuses: Middle and latter part light breezes from N. E. steers S. E. with all sail set: thus ends this Day in Lat Obs 46. 53. S Long by Chron 56. 16 West.

Friday Feb 14th

Commences with light breezes and cloudy from N.N.E. to N.W. by W. with all sail set: Middle and latter part light breezes calms and foggy: thus ends these 24 hours No Obs.

Saturday Feb 15th

Commences with light breezes from South Ward and foggy steer West with all sail set: Middle and latter part brisk breezes from E.S.E. and clear, at 10 A.M. lower a boat and sounded set no bottom: thus ends Lat Obs 45. 27. S. Long 61. 27 West.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I. W. L. A.

Sunday February 16th 1845

This Day comes in with brisk breezes and clear from S.S.E. Steer West with all Drawing Sail set: Spun a Gampus at 5 P.M. lowers a boat and Sounds got bottom at 55 Fathoms Steer N.N.W. Middle and latter part moderate breezes from N.N.E. Head N.W. at 5. A.M. Sounds got 65 Fathoms: at 12. M. Sounds again got 60 Fathoms this ends this Day N.W.

Monday Feb 17th

Commences with moderate breezes and cloudy from Northward Head by the Lines Steer N.W. all Sail Set at 6 P.M. Sounds got 55 Fathoms: Shorten Sail: at 8 Steer Ship: Middle and latter part brisk breezes: this ends in Lat Obs 42. 00. S. Long from 59. 23. West.

Tuesday Feb 18th

Commences with sharp breezes and cloudy from N.N.W. Head N.E. Under Double reef Topsails: at 4 Sun set Sound got no bottom at 100 Fathoms: Steer Ship: Middle and latter part more moderate from West and W.S.W. at 8. A.M. Steer Ship: make Sail: this ends this Day in Lat Obs 43 34 S. Long 59. 00. West

Wednesday Feb 19th

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant from N.N.W. Head N.N.W. all Sail's set at 2. P.M. Double reef Topsails: Jib Mainsail: Sun set Sounds got bottom at 55 Fathoms: Jib Topsails fit: latter part brisk breezes Steer N.E. at Sun rise Sound got 50 Fathoms Water: this ends this Day in Lat Obs 43.32 S. Long 58.20 West.

Thursday Feb 20th

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant from N.W. Steer N.E. all Drawing Sail set at 4 P.M. Spoke Barque Duseadorsa, Gerdwin. of 133 Tons out 6 days: Middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant weather steer N.E. with all Drawing Sail set: Sound S.S. the ship nothing: this ends this Day in Lat Obs 41.26 S. Long from 56.45 West.

Honnured Sirrel: Anthony Cifford Master.

Friday February 21st 1845

This Day commences with light breezes and pleasant from N. N. W. to N. E. with all drawing sails set: Sun set calm. middle and latter part brisk breezes and pleasant thus ends these 24 hours in blue weather all well in Lat Obs 40.50. South Long from 54.53. West.

Saturday Feb 22.

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant from N. N. W. to N. E. all sails set at 2 P. M. took in Royal and Jib royall sails at 4 double reef Topsails. at Sun set the bolt in the Lower for the bowsprit Shroud broke: middle and latter part more moderate and cloudy set all sails thus ends.

No Obs

Sunday Feb 23.

Commences with brisky breezes and cloudy from N. W. to N. E. by N. all sails set: sun set take in Topgallant sails: middle part strong gales Double reef Topsails: latter part more moderate make sail to the breeze: ends

Lat Obs 39.24. S. Long from 49.20 West.

Monday Feb 24th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather from N. N. W. to N. E. with all sails set: middle ends latter part pleasant from N. W. to

Lat Obs 38.34. S. Long C.

Tuesday Feb. 25th

Comes in with brisk breezes and pleasant from N. N. W. to N. E. all sails set. Sun set Double reef Topsails: at 2 past 2 Big steering S. West: middle part much the same: latter part moderates as the Sun rises make sail to the breeze: at 8 O'Clock saw a Whale (thought it to be a Sperm Whale) going quick to the windward. lost sight of him the decreased evening: thus ends first 24 hours with all sails set. Wind from N. W. and pleasant. so here we go what more shall I write to fill up this page: in

Lat Obs 38.03. S. Long from 47.08. West

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Wednesday February 26th 1845

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant. From N.N.W. Steer N.E. with all sail set. Middle and latter part Breezes the same. Thus ends this day in Lat Obs 37. 11. South. Long Chron.

Thursday Feb 27th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from N.N.W. Steer N.E. all sail set at 4 P.M. Wind shifts to S.W. in a squall of rain: Middle and latter part fine breeze from S.E. saw two Whales spout. else not ascertained what they were.

Lat Obs 36.02 S. Long

Friday Feb 28th

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant from N.N.W. steer N.E. with all sail set. Middle and latter part light breezes and calms. Watch employed on rigging &c. nothing: Thus ends these 24 hours: at 12 A.M. got a lunar dist. Long 42.48. W.

Lat Obs 35.36 S. Long Chron. 43.45. West.

Saturday March 1st 1845.

This Month commences with pleasant weather and calm. Middle part light breezes from N.N.W. steer N.E. set all sail: latter part brisk breezes: at 11. A.M. light rains. Take in Fore & Mizen Topgallant sails.

No Obs.

Sunday March 2d.

Comes in with strong breezes and cloudy from North steer E.N.E. at 4. P.M. Double reef Topsail. furl Mainsail: at 5. Wind S.W. set whole Main Topsail. Steer N.E. by N. Middle and latter part more moderate set all sail. Thus ends

Lat Obs 33.34 S. Long 40.35 West.

Monday March 3d.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant from S.S.W. steer N.E by N. all drawing sail set. Middle and latter moderate breezes from S.E. at seven saw a Bark Polar: rains a squall (Barque) at noon passed us.

Lat Obs 31.59 S. Long 39.18 West.

Homewards bound: Anthony Fifford Master.

Tuesday March 4th 1845

This Day comes in with moderate breezes and pleasant from S.E. steer N.E by N. all sail set: one sail in sight: Middle Stronger breezes take in light sails. latter part strong gales and raining close reef the Topsails furl Mainsail & fit the reserved No 6 Bs

Wednesday March 5th.

Commences with strong gales close reefs raining from S.S.E. steer N.E by N. unreef close reef Topsails and Fresail: Sun set take in boats steer up the L. Boat. furl Mizn Topsail steer N.N.E. & latter part calm and pleasant three sails in sight.

Lat Obs 28.44. South. Long Chron 37.35. West.

Thursday March 6th

Commences with calms and pleasant weather. three sails in sight: latter part light baffling breezes fine pleasant steer N.E by E. all sail set: three sails in sight: thus ends in

Lat Obs 28.26 S. Long

Friday March 7th

Commences with light baffling breezes and cloudy three sails in sight: at 4 P.M. Hove Chart Thunder & lightning with rain: middle and latter part pleasant with moderate and baffling breezes: steer from N.N.E. to E.N.E. thus ends in

Lat Obs 27.36. S. Long 6.

Saturday March 8th.

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant Fresh N.E. steer N.N.E. with all sail set: latter part light breezes. and pleasant from E.N.E. steer North with all sail set thus ends steer 24 Courses Course inclining East.

Lat Obs 26.13 S. Long 38.22. West.

Sunday March 9th.

Commences with light breezes and showry from East. steer N.N.E. with all sail set. Middle part baffling breezes with Thunder lightning and rain at 10 P.M. hove to on the tack East D.E. & E. at 4. lo. Pr. tacks again steer North D.N.N.W. thus ends

Lat Obs 25.31 S. Long 38.29. West.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R. I.

Monday March 10th 1845.

This Day Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant from Eastwards Steer N.N.E. with all sail set. Middle and latter part Wind the same. Set Watch at work on the rigging &c

Lat Obs 24.08 South. Long Chron 38.44 West.

Tuesday March 11th.

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant from East to E.S.E. Steer from N.E. to N.N.E. with all sail set. Middle and latter part Much the same. with occasional a Shower of rain. Watch at work on the rigging &c

Lat Obs 22.40 S. Long 6 37.49 West.

Wednesday March 12th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from East Steer Head N.N.E. with all sail set one sail in sight ahead. Middle and latter part baffling breezes and squally with rain. This ends these 24 hours one sail in sight.

No Obs.

Thursday March 13th.

Commences with baffling breezes and squally with rain Steer with our Starboard tacks on board. one sail in sight. Latter part light breezes and pleasant from E.N.E. Steer S. E. all sail set. Watch at work on rigging &c

Lat Obs 21.46 S. Long 6. 37.01 West. Lunar 37.38.

Friday March 14th

Commences with light winds and pleasant from E.N.E. Steer S.E. with all sail set one sail in sight. Middle and latter part Much the same one sail in sight. This ends this Day Watch employed Ship Duty. &c

Lat Obs 22.25 S. Long 6 36.21 West.

Saturday March 15th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from Eastwards Steer with Starboard tacks on board; one sail in sight at Sun set two Ships. At 12 Saw Ships steering N.E. Latter part light breezes and pleasant. this ends &c

Lat Obs 22.46 S. Long 6 36.05 West.

Homeward bound: Anthony Gifford Master

Monday March 16th 1845.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from East Head S.S.E. with all sail set. at Sun set Rec Ship. Ended ences latter part Struck the same: at 4 A.M. Rec Ship.

Lat Obs 22.46 South. Long from 35.58. West.

Monday March 17th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from E.N.E. Head S.E. with all sail set. Yesterday at 7 P.M. Rec Spoke the brig Albert of Stromness 8 Days from Milford for Rio Grande) latter part light breezes and fraping squalls of rain from N.N.E. ends with a heavy squall with thunder lightning and rain from N.W.

No Obs

Tuesday March 18th

Commences with brisk breezes and squally with rain from Northward Head E.N.E. all sail set: middle and latter part strong gales and Stormy from N.W. taking in light sails Double reef Topsails

No Obs.

Wednesday March 19th

Commences with strong breezes and squalls with rain. from N.W. steer E. N.E. under Double reef Topsails and Foresail: Middle part more moderate: make Sails to the breze: thus ends these Days with up.

Thursday March 20th

Commences with strong breezes and pleasant from N.W. steer East under Double reef Topsail ends Courses. latter part Strong breezes and cloudy from North Head by the wind

No Obs

Friday March 21st

Commences with Strong breezes and cloudy from Northward Head E.N.E. Under Double reef Topsails ends Courses. Middle part Fore Mainsail Lit and Spanker latter part more moderate set in sail Lit & Spanker

Lat Obs 21.35 S. Long 22 J. 08 West.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R.I. bound

Saturday March 22d 1845

This Day Commences with Strong breezes and Cloudy from Northward Head E.N.E. under Double reef Topsails and Courses: at 4 P.M. set all sail. Latter part Moderate and pleasant; Scored Down Yards & Sail yards overhaul the rigging.

Lat Obs 21.22. South. Long Chron 25.46 West.

Sunday March 23d

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from Northward Head Eastward all sail set: finish Topsail yards and send it aloft: Middle and latter part Much the same Lat 2. O.M. Sick at this Head. N. W. Thus ends this Day and

Lat Obs 21.18. South Long Obs 25.21 West

Monday March 24th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from N.N.E. Head N.W. with all sail set. latter pleasant pleasant: Send Down Main T.G. yard and overhaul the rigging

Lat Obs 20.50. South Long Obs 26.41 West

Tuesday March 25th

Commences with pleasant weather and light breezes from N.N.E. Head N.W. all sail set: Middle part light breezes from E.S.E. Head North all sail set. at 10. A.M. Discovered Land N.N.E. Supposed to be Staten Island

Lat Obs 17.49 S. Long Obs 27.16 West

Wednesday March 26th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from N.E. Head N.N.W. all sail set: Middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant from Eastward Head Both Sails employed in rigging. Thus ends

Lat Obs 18.50 S. Long Obs 29.58 West

Thursday March 27th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from Eastward Head N. by E. all sail set: two Sail in sight: latter part Brisk breezes. Send Down the Fore Topsail yard fit the rigging Thus ends Head 24 hours. with brisk breezes and

Lat Obs 16.4 S. Long Obs. 28.15 West.

Home. South of the Line. A. Gifford Master

Friday March 28th 1845.

This Day comes in with brisk trades from E.S.E. Steer N. by E. the K. Sail Yard one Deck. fit new rigging sent it aloft bent an old Sail & goup a watch Steering S.S.W. Latter part sent down Main Topsail and Topgallant Yard overhaul the rigging. so ends

Lat Obs 14.27 South. Long Chron 28.55. West.

Saturday March 29th

Commences with brisk Trades and pleasant weather Steer N.N.E. & E. Main Topsail and Topgallant Yard on Deck overhauling the rigging: get them aloft and Sails bent by dun set. latter part pleasant with brisk breezes.

Lat Obs 12.14 S. Long C 28.31 West.

Sunday March 30th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant weather Steer N.N.E. with all Sail set. bend sky Sail and fit. Middle and latter part fine breezes and pleasant

Lat Obs 9.59 S. Long C 28.27 West.

Monday March 31st

Commences with fine breezes and pleasant weather Steer N.N.E. with all Sail set. at five P.M. steer N. by E. & E. Middle and latter part fine breezes and pleasant: Watch at work on rigging. turn in No. 3. M rigging. so ends

Lat Obs 7.37 S. Long C 28.37 West.

Tuesday April 1st 1845

This Day Commences with fine breezes and pleasant Weather steer N. by E. & E. with all Sail set. latter part have a heavy Squally with rain from Northward Double reef Topsails: hoist Colours and thus ends this Day

No Obs

Wednesday April 2.

Commences with strong breezes from Northward steer E.N.E. at Noon. have light breezes from E. by S. Make Sail steer N. by E. & E. by the current found it setting South 1 knot: middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant: steer N. by E. & E.

Lat Obs 4.44 S. Long C 28.53. Long 28.47 West

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R.I. bound

Thursday April 3. 1845.

This Day commences with light breezes and pleasant Weather from S.E. Steer N by E 1/2 E. with all Sail set. latter part squally with rain. Steer North with all sail set thus ends

Lat Obs 3. 0 South Long Chron 29. 13. West

Friday April 4th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant. Steer North with all sail set. Wathcat employed on rigging from upper Mast Head rigging: middle and latter part light baffling breezes and occasionaly a squall with rain. thus ends

Lat Obs 1.39 S. Long C 29.46 West.

Saturday April 5th

Commences with light baffling breses with occasionaly a squall of rain: Steer North with all sail set: one sail in sight: latter part light breses raing and pleasant by spells: thus ends this Day Same baffling from S.E. to E. & E.N.E. Steer N by W

Lat Obs. 0.23 S. Long C 30.17 West.

Sunday April 6th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from East Steer N.by E. with all sail set. latter part have the wind from about E.N.E. with light squalls of rain: one sail in sight steering as we are: thus ends this Day in

Lat Obs 0. 57 North. Long C 31.08 West:

Monday April 7th

Commences with light breezes and squally with rain from N.E. head. N.N.E. one sail in sight: latter part light breezes and raing from E.N.E. to N.E. with a heavy swell from N.E. thus ends these 24 hours all sail set

No Obs

Tuesday April 8th

Commences with light breezes and raing from N.E. head N.N.E. with a heavy Swell running: Head N.N.E. with all sail set: latter part light breezes and pleasant from E.S.E. Steer North with all sail set thus ends this Day in

Lat. Obs. 2. 49 N Long C 33.40 W.

Homer From the Line: A. Gifford: Master 1845.

Wednesday April 9th 1845.

These 24 hours commences with light breezes and pleasant
from N.E. by E. these N. by W. the all sail set. Middle and
latter part brisk breezes and pleasant from about E. by N. these N. by E.
Lat Obs 4.24 North.

Thursday April 10th.

Commences with brisk breezes and squally with
rain. From N.E. these N.N.W. latter part brisk breezes and
pleasant. saw a Brig (English) steering N.N.W. these ends this
Day. all sail set. making more Leeway than forward
Lat Obs 1.08 N Long these 36.46 West.

Friday April 11th

Commences with brisk breezes and cloudy latter
heavy by the line with our Starboard decks on board
with all sail set. Middle and latter part these to
the same: thus ends these 24 hours going these as
Lat Obs 7.54 N. Long 38.43 West.

Saturday April 12th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant these
from N.N.W. to N.N.W. with all sail set. Repair the Spanker
Middle and latter part brisk breezes and cloudy
these N.N.W. Notice several flew rips sat upon setting on
Lat Obs 10.00 N. Long 39.46 West.

Sunday April 13th

Commences with brisk breezes and cloudy these
N.N.W. with all sail set. Middle and latter part
these the same. Saw the Lizard from about E. by S.
saw some flew rips: thus ends this Day. in
Lat Obs 12.05 N.

Monday April 14th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasantly
from about East steering N.N.W. with all sail
set. latter part fine breezes and pleasant set Jer
J. A. Hawkins gets up the bone began to bundle, ends
Lat Obs 14.18 N. Long 43.2 Lunar 43.12 W

Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren R.I.

Tuesday April 15th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes and pleasant weather from East Stew N. N. W. with all sail set. Finish bending bowe stew it away. Middle and latter part fine breezes and pleasant Steering E. S. E. Stew N. W by N. all sail set. commence rattling down the rigging

Lat Obs 16.03 North. Long from 44.64 West

Wednesday April 16th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from East Stew N. W by N with all sail set. Middle and latter part much the same. Watch employd on the rigging. Thus ends these 24 hours all sail set Doing well

Lat Obs 17.31 N. Long 46.39 West.

Thursday April 17th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant from Eastward stew N. W by N all sail set — Finish the Main rigging. latter part brisk breezes and pleasant from E. S. E. Stew N. W. with all sail set. all hands employ on the rigging. set up head stays and forward fore stays commence rattling down the lower rigging thus ends

Lat Obs 19.02 N. Long 46.48.36 West

Friday April 18th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant weather from Eastward stew N. W. with all sail set. all hands at work on the rigging. Saw a sail steering Southward. Latter part stew W. N. W. wind E. S. E. all hands at work on the rigging thus ends these 24 hours all well in

Lat Obs 20.18 N. Long 51.03 West.

Saturday April 19th

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant weather from E. S. E. stew W. N. W. with all sail set. all hands at work on the rigging. Finish the lower rigging. Middle and latter part brisk breezes and pleasant weather all hands at work on the rigging. Turning down &c. thus ends these 24 hours all sail set. Saw

Lat Obs 20.51 West Long 53.48 North

Bound Home: from the Line. A. Siffordsman

Sunday April 20th 1845.

This Day Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant from E.S.E. Stew N. by W. with all sail set: all hands at work on the rigging. finish fixing the Main Chains Middle and latter part Moderate Stew N.W. by W.

Lat Obs 21.51 North.

Monday April 21st

Commences with Moderate breezes with light rain from E. S. E. Stew West all sail set: at 9 P.M. Spoke a Schooner from Halifax for Antiegua: Middle and latter part Moderate breezes from South to S.S.W. so ends

Lat Obs 22.08 N. Long Chron 57. 47. West

Tuesday April 22d

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.E. to E.S.E. Stew W. N.W. Sun set have a squall from S.W. take in light sails. Middle and latter part Moderate breezes and pleasant from W. to W.N.W. set all sail thus ends

Lat Obs 23. 26 N. Long 658.30 West

Wednesday April 23d

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from W.N.W. Head Northerly all sail set: Middle part calm latter part brisk breezes: saw Two sails standing Southward

Lay Obs 25.09 N. Long 670.54 West.

Thursday April 24th

Commences with brisk breezes and squally from N.N.W. Head Southerly all sail set: at 2 P.M. Southerly Gale sails at 4 Past a big Steering to the Northward: Middle and latter part light baffling breezes set all sail in

Lat Obs 24.46 N. Long 659.26 West.

Friday April 25th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant from North Stew West all sail set: Middle and latter part pleasant weather and Calms: Commences painting ship: Thus ends this Day Unto Saturn

Lat Obs 24.32 N. Long 659.30 West.

Ship Benjamin Rush of Marion N.Y.

Saturday April 26th 1845

Commences with Calms and pleasant weather employed painting Ship: middle and latter part light breezes from Northward fresh winds all sail set to end as

Lat Obs 24.15 North Long Chron 61.33 West

Sunday April 27th

Commences with pleasant weather and moderate breezes from N.N.E. Steer W.N.W. with all sail set employed painting Ships: Middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant weather from N.E. Steer N.W. set studdens sails: thus ends these 24 hours: with all sail set in

Lat Obs 25.15 N. Long 63.45 West.

Monday April 28th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from E.N.E. with all sail set: saw large quantities of Gulf weed: Steer N.W. by N. latter part. pleasant weather and light breezes from N.E. employed painting Ships: thus ends these 24 hours in

Lat Obs 26.36 N. Long 65.03 Lunar 65.06 West

Tuesday April 29th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from N.E. Steer N.W. and N.W. by N. with all sail set employed painting Ships: middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant from N.E. to North employed painting Ships

Lat Obs 27.27 N. Long 65.56 West.

Wednesday April 30th

Commences with pleasant weather and light breezes from N.E. Lead to the Westward with all sail employed painting Ships: middle part calms: latter moderate breezes and pleasant weather from N. west Course N.N.E. with all sail set finish painting Ships and one adopt. thus ends these 24 hours and Thirty Days all well on board in

Lat Obs 27.55 Long 65.26 West

bound Home from the Line A. Gifford Master.

Thursday May 1st 1845.

Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant Weather from N.W. Steers N.N.E. with all Sail Set saw a Topsail Schooner steering S. East 4 P.M. Sprung Northward two ships: Middle and latter part brisk breezes from N.N.E. with a heavy Swell. Steers N.W. with all Sail Set this ends this Day one Sail in sight

Lat Obs 28.42 North. Long Chron 69. 25 West.

Friday May 2d

Commences with brisk breezes and pleasant Weather from N. East. Steers N.W. by W all Sail Set one Sail in sight. A heavy Swell on from N.N.E. Middle and latter part light airs and pleasant from E.N.E. Steer N.W. with two Sail Set: Saw the Boats on the Cranes: this ends in

Lat Obs 29.26 N. Long 68.11. West.

Saturday May 3d

Commences with light Airs and pleasant from Eastward steer N.N.W. with all Sail Set: Middle and latter part calm and pleasant Weather Saw with the Boat Sails on the Cays at 11 have a light breze from East Set all Sail steer N.N.W. this ends this Day at

Lat Obs 29.24 N. Long 68. 11. West.

Sunday May 4th

Commences with light airs and pleasant Weather from Eastward Steer N.N.W. with all Sail Set. Middle and latter part much the same saw a Steering to the Southward: this ends this 24 hours

Lat Obs 30.16. N. Long 68.40. West.

Monday May 5th

Commences as has many Months before it with light breezes and pleasant Weather from E. S.E. Steer N.N.W. with all Sail Set. Saw three Sails: one a Brig bore from Shanes heading to the Eastward: Middle and latter part light Airs and pleasant from S.S.E. Steer N. by W. with all three sails in sight this ends in

Lat Obs 31.15 N. Long 69.09 West.

Ship Ry. Rush of Warren R. I. bound

Tuesday May 6th 1845.

These 24 hours commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from S. S. E. steer N. N. W 1/2 West. with all sail set. three sails in sight all bound to the Northward: Middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant weather from Southward steer N. N. E. with all sail set. three sails in sight thus ends

Lat Obs 32. 32. North. Long Mon. 69. 32. West

Wednesday May 7th.

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather from Southward steer N. N. W 1/2 W. with all sail set. three sails in sight at 6 P. M. saw a schooner steering to the Eastward: about this time the breze freshens: Middle part brisk breezes: latter part strong gales and stormy: Split the Main Topsail. take in light sails 2 reef Topsails. unbend the Main Topsail bend a new one: thus ends these 24 hours. split the fore sail

Lat Obs. 34. 45. N. Long Obs 70. 45 West.

Thursday May 8th.

Commences with more moderate breezes still raining unbend the Foresail and fit bend others. wind from about S. W. steer N. N. W 1/2 W. make sail to the breze make new fib pendants. at four P. M. set M. Topgallantsail fore set saw a sail: Middle part strong breezes take in light sails: latter part strong gales from N. W. double reef Topsails pump two hrs and steering Sails: Enter the Stream Cabot 11 P. M. thus ends: water at 76° in

Lat Obs. 35. 48. N. Long Obs 72. 23 West

Friday May 9th

Commences with Strong Gales from N. N. W. steer to the Westward under double reef Topsails at two P. M. close reef Topsails set 4 jib 6 fore Topsail take in boats boat: pump ship. set Pix. water at 70° over Ship: Middle part: moderate breezes and clear: Made sail to the breze: latter part light airs and pleasant weather: thus ends this day in

Lat Obs 35. 48. N. Long Obs 72. 13. West

Horns from the Gulf Stream. A. Gifford Master.

Saturday May 10th 1845.

These 24 hours finds us in the Gulf Stream with light breze and pleasant weather Steering Westerly heads to the Northward with all Sail set: Middle part the wind hauls to the Northward: at 9 A.M. saw Ships leave the Gulf Stream at 8 O Min past 4. steer into coloured water with the port string buoys from N.E. by E. take in light sails; thirteen sail in sight of us. in Lat 35.37.48 North. Long time 71.32 Long 71.34 West

Sunday May 11th.

Commences with light breze and pleasant weather Jr in Easterly heads N by E. set all Sail several Sails in sight Steering various courses: at Sun set lower a boat and Sound get no bottom at 190 fathoms: Middle part Calm: at 9 A.M. Spoke Ship Lidia. Capt Robinson of Fairhaven three days out bound for the Pacific. get some provisions aboard get no bottom at 180 fathoms then ends with a fine breze steer S. W.

Lat 35.38.58. Long 71.49 West.

Monday May 12th

Commences with light breze and pleasant weather steer S. W. steer S.W. by W. with all Sail set three Sails in sight at 6 P.M. supose Brig heading to the Southward at Sun set Sound get no bottom at 110 fathoms Middle part more moderate at 2 A.M. Sounded get 33 fathoms later at Sun rise have the try Works ordered: Saw the Lands at East Hampton at 10. take a pilot from a N. London boat at 12. M. Montocks light bears North West about four miles at 5. Point Judith bears N.N.W. about five miles 1/2 past 6 pass Beaver Tail light at Sun set pass Block Island light: Wind Northwind

List of Ships spoken by the Ship

	Ships Names	Where Bound	Masters	Knots	Sail	B. C.
184	Aug. 1. B. Stafford	New York	Bicester	34	Days from Liverpool	
	" 21. B. La Pearle	Lipscany		11.	200.	
	" " " L. B. Doors	Provincetown		6.	180.	
	" 22. " Cambray	Boston	Holmes	8.		
	" 30. L. Three Brothers	Nantucket	Mitchell	1.	200.	
	" " Factor	Hudson	Howland	1.	00	
	Sept. 1. Tuscarora	Cold Spring				
	" 17. B. Sarah Lee	Bristol	Bly	10½	125.	
	Dec. 12. Troy	Fair Haven	Lane	3½	50	
	" 17. Wm Thompson	New Bedford	Coone	31.	1900	2100
184	Jany 19. Wm Tell	Fair Haven	Ragget	43.	2600	
	" 25 Virginia	New Bedford	Luce	17.	1400.	
	" " Lafayette	Nantucket	Riddell	4½	100.	
	Feb. 23. Union	Nantucket	Nicholls	4½	250.	20
	Mar. 4. George B.	Stonington	Forsyth,			
	" 5. Palacina	New Bedford	Manchester	4½	60.	
	" 7. Hope	New Bedford	Austin	13½	300.	
	" 9. Arabella	Sag Harbour	Babcock	5.	100.	
	" 11. Alto B.	Fair Haven	Coffin.	20.	400.	
	" 16. Corea B	New Bedford	Bates	7.	60.	
	" 20. Marcus	Fair Haven	Wood	16.	700.	
	" 22. E. Starbuck	Nantucket	Bryer	8.	90.	
	" " Wm Slater B	Hartford	Hicks	15	300	
	" 29. Peruvian	St. Johns. N.B.	Brooks	5.	00	
	" 31. Mary	Newburyport	Brock	22	400	700
	May. 4. " Smyth	New Bedford	Brownell	29	1400.	
	" 9. Boy.	Fairhaven	Benton.	24	1200	
	June 3. George & Susan	New Bedford	Howland	7.	15	
	" " Henry	Nantucket	Brown	24	1000.	
	" 11. James	Nantucket.	Pitman	10.	250.	
	" 29. Washington	Nantucket	Bailey	25	900.	
	Sept. 23. Venus Coffin	Nantucket	Bunker	28	2650.	
	" 24. Martha	Nantucket	Baxter	14	600.	
	Oct. 6. Triton	New Bedford	Chace	5½	40.	
	" 10. J. Howland	New Bedford	Cushman	5½	00	
	Nov. " Archer	New Bedford	Richardson	15	600	
	" Mary	Edgartown	Atkins	22	400	
	" Anson	Fairhaven	Clark	15	330	
	" Audley Clark	Newport	Fristwold	24.	1000	
	December					

of Warren R. I. Anthony Gifford Master.

Ships Names	Where Bound	Masters	M. out	S. &c	s. d.
Nov 1842 Gosset	Nantucket	Longdon	15	300	
L. Mary Frazier	New Bedford	Smith	7	200	
Hope	New Bedford	Stewart	31	1600	
Geo. Howland	New Bedford	Eastman	7	120	
Triton	New Bedford	Chace	7	40.	
" 20. Phoenix	Nantucket	Hamblin	29	1550	
" 26 America	Nantucket	Coffin	12	700	
" 29. Chariot	Warren	Littlefield	18	380	1950
Dec. 5 Junior	New Bedford	Rathaway	14	600	
" 22. John	New Bedford	Parker	26	600	
1843 Jany. 30. Reunion	Havre, France	Smith	13	400.	300
March 10. Mary Mitchell	Nantucket	Lawrence	6	200	
" 19. South Boston	Fair Haven	Crowell	4½	100.	
April 19. Columbus B	Fair Haven	Pease	35	1100	
May 7. Adaline Gibbs	Fair Haven	Bayliss	20	1000	
" 2 " London	New Bedford	Norton	18½		1750
" " Clifford Crayne	Fair Haven	Crowell	25	1200	
" " Montezuma	Nantucket	Coon	16	550	
" " Vineyard	Edgartown	Crocker	30	800	
" " Hero	Nantucket	Chace	19	300	
" " America	Stonington	Husband	9	30	350
" Olea Mitchell	Nantucket	Coffin	20	800	
" Montpelier	New Bedford	Baker	16½	300	1450
" Russell	New Bedford	Hull	24	800	
" Mechanic	Newport	Pratt	6	120	
" Damon B.	Newport	Potter	7	35	
" Charles & Henry	Nantucket	Coleman	28	500	
" Walter Scott	Nantucket	Bunker	29	950	
" 18. Hector B.	Warren	Martin	9	275	
July 3. Mechanic	Newport	Pratt	9½	120	
" 4. Three Brothers	Nantucket	Mitchell	23	1300	
" 13. O Mitchell	Nantucket	Coffin	22	950	
" 31. Pangus B	London. Eng	Greene	27	1100	
Aug. 3. "	"	"			
" 3. Three Brothers	Nantucket	Mitchell	24	1300	
" Vineyard	Nantucket	Lincoln		800	
" C. Crayne	Fair Haven	Crowell	27	1300	
" 5 Parthenon	New Bedford	Baker	25	700	
" 7. Pangus	Nantucket	Freeman	24	650	

List of Ships seen by the Ship Benjamin Rush

	Ships Name	Where from	Masters	Boat's	Sis	No. B.
1843 Aug 7.	Frances	New Bedford	Hussey	33	1500	
" 14.	Lexington B	Providence	Lincoln	22	820	
" 22	Mitchell	Nantucket	Coffin	22	900	
" 31.	W.S.L. Packet	New Bedford	Place	22	500	300
Sept 3.	Japan	Nantucket	Riddell	26	1200	
" 6	Phoenix	Nantucket	Haggerty	36	1300	
" "	Lexington	Providence	Haynes			
" 9	Harvest	Nantucket	Hazelton	34	1400	
" 14.	Addison	New Bedford	Smith	29	700	
" 26.	Mechanic	Newport	Pratt	12	250	
Oct. 11.	Rosalie	Hudson	Nathan	14	400	100
" "	Martha	Hudson	Hedden	29	450	2500
" "	Obed Mitchell	Nantucket	Coffin	1	1000	
" 14.	Cortes	New Bedford	Hammond	15	700	
" "	Ocean	Nantucket	Parker	34	1400	
" "	Elizabeth	Salem	Hedge	32	1300	
" "	Levi Starbuck	Nantucket	Nye	28	700	
" "	Minerva	New Bedford	Macombers	9	165	190
" "	Julia	New Bedford	Norton	11.	200	1800
" "	Hudson	Sag Harbor	Nickerson	12		2500
" "	Wm Robertson	New Bedford	Warner	24	1000	
" "	Europa	Brewster	Fitch	15		1750
" "	Mechanic	Newport	Pratt	12	250	
" "	Cicero	New Bedford	Lawton	17	350	1900
" "	Benjamin B	New Bedford	Whitehead	21	250	600
" "	Augusta	New Bedford	Davis	15	750	
" "	Bolivar	New Bedford	Manchester	23	1150	
" "	Japan	Nantucket	Riddell	25	1250	
" "	C. Mitchell	Nantucket	Coffin	25	1000	
" "	Russell B	New Bedford	Hall	28	800	
" "	Tritone	New Bedford	Chace	17	450	
" "	Midas	New Bedford	Parker	17	80	2300
" "	Arcushnett	New Bedford	C. Pease	33	950	750
" "	Rosalie	Warren R.I.	Mosher	14	400	150
" "	Martha	Hudson	Hedden	29	450	2500
" "	Wm Hamilton	New Bedford	Cole	13	300	1700
" "	Edward Carey	Nantucket	Doty	24	1000	
" "	Martha	Newport	Davenport	23	1150	
"	Mary Mitchell	Nantucket	Lawrence	13	350	

# of Warren R.I. Arthony Jiffored Wacotes

Ships Names	Where Bound	Masters	No. of Men	Tons	Oil Bbls.
1848 Oct 14. Clifford Wayne	New Haven	Crowell	30	1400	
" " Hector B	Warren	Martin	14	450	
" " Wm & Elizes	New Bedford	Rodgers	28	1800	1000
" " Susan	Nantucket	Russell	24	650	
" " Waverly	New Bedford	Monroe	13	600	
" " Peruvian	St. Johns N.B.	Brooks	24	300	900
" " Young Hero	Nantucket	Brock	18	650	
" " Lexington B	Providence	Jayne	24	450	
" " Triton	Warren R.I.	Seginders	21	180	1700
" " Atlantic	New Bedford	Howland	29	800	
" " Vineyard	Edgartown	Crocker	36	900	
" " Mayflower	New Bedford	Jiffords	27	50	2450
" " Hogtigne	Plymouth	Almy	37	475	
" " Alex Barclay	Fremantle Germ	Wish	22		2500
" " Atalanta Debts	New Haven	Barclay	25	1100	
" " Walter Scott	Nantucket	Bunker	35	1250	
" " California	New Bedford	Lawrence	17	1000	
" " Canton & Bark	New Bedford	Lucas	22	1000	
" " Hero	Nantucket	Chase	24	400	
Nov 21. Lidia	Nantucket	Cathcart	30	1450	
Dec 15. Triton	New Bedford	Chase	19	450	
" 20. Vineyard	Edgarton	Crocker	38	900	
" 23. Alfred B.	Liverpool Eng	Wallace	Merchantman		
Jany 18th 1849. Delaware	Okhotsk Sea	Carter Jon	Okhotsk		
" 24. Levi Starbuck	Nantucket	Pye	32	800	
Mar. 14. Aurora	Nantucket	Coffin	33	1500	
April 8. Sydenham	New Zealand	Newcomb	8	220	
" " South America	Providence	Howe	5	000	000
" " Benj Tucker	New Bedford	Sands	4	80	
" " Electra B	New London	Lewis	9	80	400
" " Chili	New Bedford	Dexter	9	00	500
" " Ann	Sagharbour	Lee	9	00	800
" " John Howland	New Bedford	Searry	7	150	
" " Brazilera	New Bedford	Bartlett	9	80	900
" " Chilean B	Stonington	Brewster	9	40	750
" " Ann	New Bedford	Smith	7	150	500
" " Peruvian B.	New Bedford	Whipple	9	60	
" " Franklin	New Bedford	Chadwick	12		200
" " Crescent	Sagharbour	Miller	6		

List of Ships Seen by Ships Benjamin Rush &c

1844	Ships Names	Where owned	Masters Names	Tons	Sperm B.C.	Wh. Oil
April 19	Levy Starbuck	Nantucket	Frye	31	800	
.. ..	Magnet	Warren	Munro	10	20	800
.. ..	Mississippi B	Poughkeepsie	Rossiter	14		1000
.. ..	St. Lodge	New Bedford	Thomas	9	50	1000
.. ..	Columbia	Nantucket	Joy	31	1300	
Spring ..	Amazon	New Bedford	Clarke	31	500	100
.. ..	Wm Baker	Warren	Borden	5¼	oo	oo
.. ..	Thos. Williams	Stonington	Manwaring	22	200	1900
.. ..	Newton B.	New Bedford	Sawyer	5	oo	o
.. ..	Lagoda	New Bedford	Cold.	5¼	35	65
Mar ..	Calumet	Stonington	Hancock	5¼	200	
.. ..	Richmond	Coldspring	Ludlow	4¼	20	
.. ..	Hamilton	Bridgport	Peck	6	130	
.. ..	Henry	Sagharbor	Edwards	4¼	oo	oo
.. ..	Mount Vernon	New Bedford	Crowell	5	60.	
.. ..	Vermont	Poukeepsie				
May 21	Wm Rice	New London	Buckingham	9	100	250
.. 22	Benj Morgan	New London	Kendrick	8		350
June 19	Hart	New Bedford	Smith	9.	230	1950
July 10	Black Warrior	New London	Sisson	21		1900
.. 11.	Navy	New Bedford	Smith	10	230	1400
.. 23	Henry Lee	Sagharbor	Bennett	22		2600.
Aug. 4.	Wm Thompson	New Bedford	Ellis	21¼	700	1900
.. 5	Rutuff	New Bedford	Coe	83.	800	2500
.. 6	Henry	Sagharbor	Brown	13	100	1600
.. 16	Alert	New London	Middleton	13		3100.
.. 22	Fanny	Sagharbor	Edwards	10		1700.
.. 24	Caledonia	Stonington	Forsyth	12		1900
Oct 2	Smyrna B	New Bedford	Miller	32	1000	
.. ..	Benj Rush	New Bedford	Jones	9¼	70	2200
.. ..	Pantheon B	New Bedford	Jones	39	800	700
.. ..	Mary Mitchell	Nantucket	Lawrence	24	700	500
Feb ..	Charles Henry	Nantucket	Coleman	40	700	200
.. ..	Young Eagle	Nantucket	Lathrop	9¼	250	
.. ..	Superior	Sagharbor	Post	12	175	1750
.. ..	Catharine	New London	Smith	12		2000
Apr ..	Wm Baker	Warren	Borden	10		1000
.. ..	South America	Providence	Steele	10		3600
.. ..	Sea Lion	New Bedford	Howland	41	900	1000
.. ..	Wm Penn	Tappanouth	Linsons	35	150	

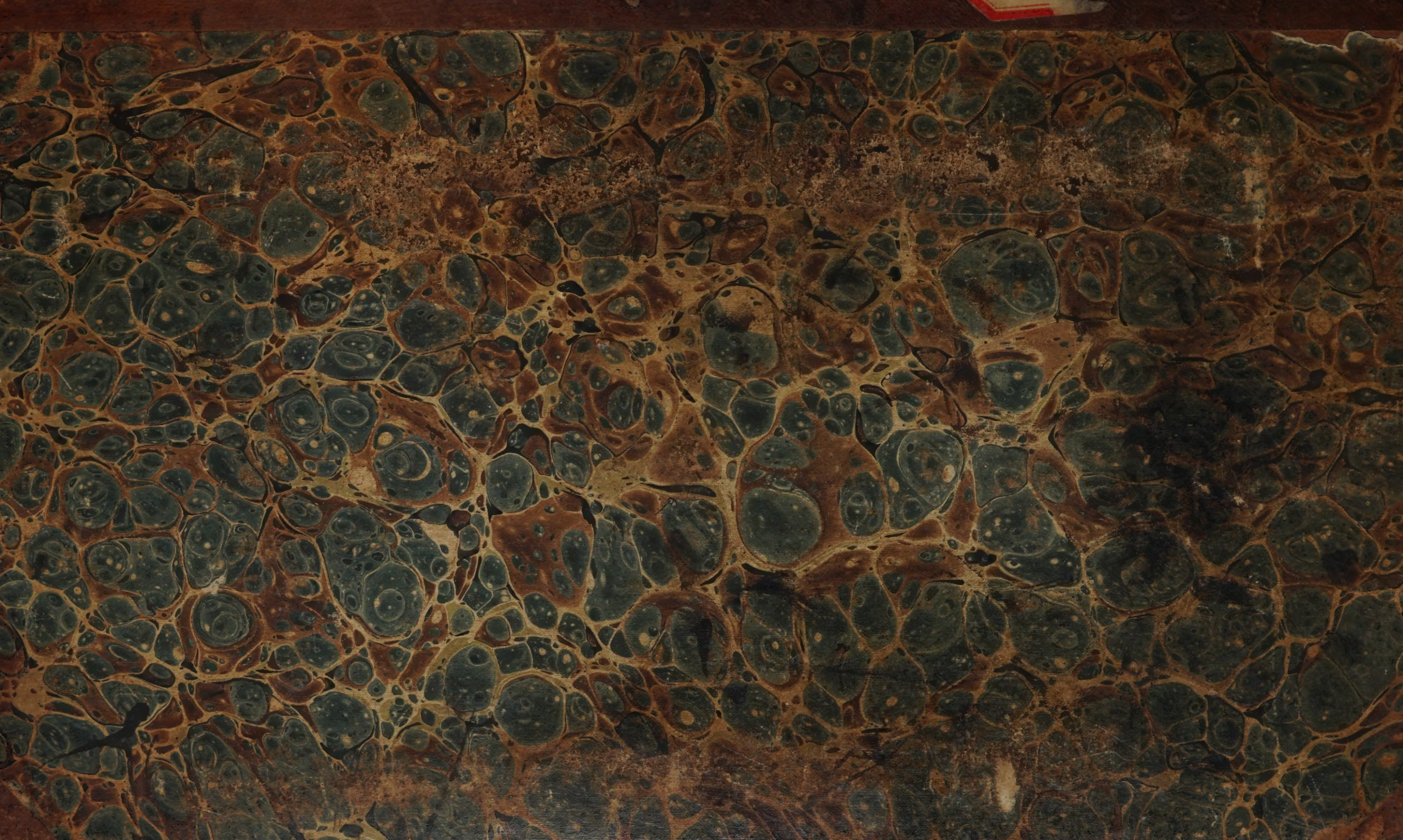
1844	Ships Names	Where Owned	Masters Names	No.	T.	O.	No. O.
October 2	Joanettes	New Bedford	Mayhew	28½	1550		
..	Rodmans	New Bedford	Newcomb	14	600		
..	Lucas	New Bedford	Gelette	13	450		2300
..	Jasper	Nantucket	Ridgell	36	1100		
..	Hector B	Warren	Martin	26	953		
..	Daniel B	Newport	Potter	22½	600		
..	Salem	Warren	Borden	20	300		1200
..	Herald	New Bedford	Mayhew	15	500		100
..	Canton B.	New Bedford	Lucas	34	1200		
..	Wm & Henry	Fairhaven	Benjamin	34	1100		
..	Horqua	New London	Brand	13		20	2300
..	Elephant B	New London	Fuller	13			1000
..	Newton B.	New Bedford	Sawyer	10			1500
..	Astor	Havre, France	Mattson	13			1000
..	Falcon	New Bedford	Rightmire	14	180		1400
..	Borodite	Providence	Gelette	15			700
..	Hamilton	Sagharbour	Lopez	12		70	3300
..	Garland B.	New Bedford	Scranton	27	800		700
..	Edward	Hudson	Doggett	44	700		1050
..	Brewis B.	New Bedford	Whitehead	35	250		home
..	Pacific B.	Fairhaven	Mayhew	14			2000
..	Lowell	New London	Benjamin	14	275		4000
..	Pantheon B.	Fall River	Borden	22	75		3200
..	Cherokee B.	New Bedford	Hewett	15			1500
..	Hermann B.	Flensburg Dane	Speed	18			1300
..	Mentor	New London	Sweet	15	90		2900
..	Barclay	Nantucket	Baker	12	200		
..	Rowena	Fall River	Estes	12	30		1000
..	Paladium	New London	McLane	15	300		28
..	Canton	New Bedford	Pike	22½	700		1500
..	Minerva Smyth	New Bedford	Fisher	9	160		1500
..	Ann Mary Ann	Sagharbour	Winters	23			2300
..	Clematis	New London	Bailey	16½			2600
..	Harvest B.	Fairhaven	Jabez	12			1200
..	Illinois	Sagharbour	Jagger	11		80	2900
..	Statira	New Bedford	Adams	13½	115		2250
..	Wm Hamilton	New Bedford	Cole	26	800		4000
..	Champion	Edgartown	Pease	37	1300		1400
..	Connecticut	New London	Hempstead	13	80		1700
..	Persia B.	New Bedford	Whippey	14½	60		700

Navy

Lafayette

List of Ships seen by Ship Benj. Rush of Wapren R.I.

	Ships Names	Where owned	Masters.	No. O	S. O	No. O
October. 18th	Warren	Warren	Gardner	14		1700
" "	Navy	New Bedford	Smith	13	235	2500
" "	Gustave	Bremin	Norton	18	60	
" "	Susan	Nantucket	Russell	34	500	450
" "	Gratitude	New Bedford	Stetson	41	1200	1200
" "	Henry	Sagharbor	Edwards	10	40	2000
" "	Geny B.	Sagharbor	Worth	12		2600
" "	Mills	New Bedford	Gardner	16	100	2800
" "	Youngstere	Nantucket	Brock	29	1050	
" "	Rosshibo	New Bedford	Bartlett	15	75	3700
" "	Hannibal	New London	Brown			
" "	Noble B.	New Suffolk	Sweeny	14	120	1000
" "	Wm Robertson	New Bedford	Warren	36	1200	
" 22	Canada	New Bedford	Topham	21		3000
"	Longarce	Boston	Nelson.	Freight for		Home
"	Indigan B.	London	Mangdon	10	600	
"	Hope	Providence	Hedge	24	90	3550
"	James Steuart	St. John N. Brun	Jackson			2700
"	Ann Alexander	New Bedford	Taber	35	1500	
"	Globe B	Boston	Doane.	Freight for		Home
"	Phillip Cabb	Warren	Webb	14½		3000
"	Sophia	Bremin	List			1600
"	Wm Thompson	New Bedford	Ellis	22½	700	2200
Nov 9.	Noble B	New Suffolk	Sweeny			
Dec 4	Navy	New Bedford	Smith	14	325	2500
" 27.	New England	New London	Pendlington	16	80	2800
1854 January	20. Tuscaloosa B	New Bedford	Tompkins	3	Clean	
	24. America B	New Bedford	Earthem	2½	Clean	
"	Phenton	New Bedford	Baker	3	Clean	
March 17th	Albert	Steamship		400	for Rio Grand	
May 11.	Lidia	Hamburgh	Nelson	2 Days out		

Cadmus – Capt Mayhew. Lost – Lat 23. 26. S. Long 137. 40 W.

Reef seen by Capt Tabet of Ship Maria Theresa
Lat 37. 00. South, Long 151. 13 West –